

**ADJUSTED ESTIMATES  
OF PROVINCIAL  
RECEIPTS  
AND  
PAYMENTS  
2014/15**

## CONTENTS

## PAGE

Introduction.....	iii
-------------------	-----

### Votes

Vote 1: Premier.....	1
Vote 2: Provincial Legislature.....	5
Vote 3: Education.....	9
Vote 4: Agriculture.....	18
Vote 5: Provincial Treasury.....	
Vote 6: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism.....	
Vote 7: Health.....	
Vote 8: Transport.....	
Vote 9: Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure.....	
Vote 10: Safety, Security and Liaison.....	
Vote 11: Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs.....	
Vote 12: Social Development.....	
Vote 13: Sport, Arts and Culture.....	

## **Introduction**

### **The adjusted budget**

The 2014 Limpopo Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Payments accompanies the Limpopo Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill 2014, tabled in the Provincial Legislature by the MEC for Provincial Treasury in keeping with the stipulations of the Public Finance Management Act, 1991 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA). Through this bill, the executive seeks the Provincial Legislature's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the 2014/15 financial year.

The adjusted estimates set out the revised expenditure estimates of provincial departments for 2014/15.

Expenditure provided for in the Limpopo Adjustments appropriation Bill includes, in terms of section 31(2) of the PFMA:

- Adjustments required due to significant unforeseeable and unavoidable economic and financial events affecting the fiscal targets set by the 2014 Main budget;
- The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of the PFMA;
- The utilization of savings under a main division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and
- The roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year

## **REVISED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE: 2014/15**

### **Summary of adjustments**

The adjustment proposal raises the main budget of R51.459 billion by R1.327 billion.

## **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

### **Vote**

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

### **Amount to be appropriated**

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the adjusted rand amount to be voted for 2014/15 in R thousand. Revised estimates of statutory expenditure are also indicated.

### **Accountability information**

The responsible MEC and accounting officer are identified.

### **Aim**

The aim of the vote reflects the social and economic outcomes and objectives that the department wishes to achieve, or the administrative functions it fulfils.

### **Adjusted Estimates 2014/15**

Adjusted expenditure is set out by programme and economic classification.

- Main appropriation shows the total amount appropriated to each vote in the Limpopo Appropriation Act, 2014(Act 1 of 2014).
- Roll-over are funds appropriated in the 2013/14 but not spent, which are Included for re-appropriation in the 2014/15 financial year.
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of submission of inputs for the Budgets 2014 and which cannot be financed from savings or reprioritization. It also includes unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure allocated via the 2014 National Adjusted Estimates.
- Virements consists of savings generated under one main division (programme) of a vote being used to defray excess expenditure under another main division (programme) of the same vote.
- Other adjustments includes adjustments due to the shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of the PFMA, increased own revenue and funds that have become available from provincial sources as well as funds that have been allocated to the Province in the Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2014.

## RECEIPTS

The following are the details for the receipts:

- **National Financing**
  - **Equitable Share**  
Additional allocation received from National Treasury
  - **Conditional Grants**  
Additional allocation received from National Departments
  - **Rollover**  
Funds appropriated in the 2013/14 but not spent, which are Included for re-appropriation in the 2014/15 financial year.
- **Provincial financing**
  - **Own revenue**  
Revised own revenue estimates
  - **Reserves**  
Funds to *inter alia* finance accumulated unauthorised expenditure.

## Expenditure trends

The report on comparison of the previous financial year's (2013/14) spending against the current year's (2014/15) actual spending as at 30 September. In addition it compares the improvement of the spending by percentage.

## Transfer to Municipalities

In terms of section 29 of the Division of Revenue Act 2013, the Provincial Treasury must publish allocation to municipalities not published with the Main Budget Process. These allocations are tabled with this budget, but as a separate booklet.

### Summary of the adjustments for 2014/15

The Adjustments Appropriation Bill makes provision for an additional R1.327 billion of spending for 2014/15 comprised as follows:

### Summary of the adjustments for 2014/15

Funds that becomes available to the Province:

Descrption	Funds Available	Funds to be Voted
	R'000	R'000
<b>National Financing:</b>		<b>256 409</b>
<b>National Conditional Grants</b>	<b>256 409</b>	
Rollovers	246 899	
Additional: Disaster Fund	9 510	
<b>Provincial Equitable Share</b>	-	
<b>Provincial Financing</b>		<b>1 070 415</b>
2014/15 Own Revenue	520 415	
Provincial Reserves	550 000	
<b>TOTAL TO BE VOTED</b>		<b>1 326 824</b>

## Summary of Tables

Table 1: Provincial adjustment receipts and expenditure.....

Table 2: Receipts and conditional grants.....

Table 3: Summary of estimates provincial payments.....

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends.....

Table 5: Summary of departmental receipts.....

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies.....

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants.....

## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

### Adjusted 2014/15 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Receipts

Table 1: Provincial adjustment receipts and payments summary

2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	43 748 666	89 187	-	140 275	-	(1 855)	351 886	579 493	44 328 159
Transfer payments	5 480 800	176 619	9 510	42 390	-	(30 000)	507 277	705 796	6 186 596
Payments for capital assets	2 230 082	42 716	-	(183 201)	-	-	178 653	38 168	2 268 250
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	536	-	-	-	536	536
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>51 459 548</b>	<b>308 522</b>	<b>9 510</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(31 855)</b>	<b>1 037 816</b>	<b>1 323 993</b>	<b>52 783 541</b>
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>51 723 125</b>	<b>246 899</b>	<b>9 510</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>520 415</b>	<b>776 824</b>	<b>52 499 949</b>
Surplus/ Deficit	(283 592)								
<b>Financing</b>									
Surrenders/ roll-overs	550 000								
<b>Net surplus/ deficit</b>	<b>266 408</b>								



## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 2: Provincial receipts summary

		2014/15							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
National receipts	50 854 423	246 899	9 510	-	-	-	-	256 409	51 110 832
Equitable share	43 274 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 274 194
Conditional grants	7 580 229	246 899	9 510	-	-	-	-	256 409	7 836 638
Vote 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3	2 591 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 591 846
National School Nutrition Programme	991 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	991 153
Dinaledi Schools Grant	11 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 340
HIV/ AIDS	31 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 085
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation	29 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 859
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 108 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108 625
EPWP Incentive Allocation	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Social Sector (EPWP) Grant	13 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 280
Further Education and Training SPG	404 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 504
Vote 4	297 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 153
Land Care	10 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 178
Ilima/Letsema Projects	46 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 062
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	12 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 777
EPWP Integrated-rural	2 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 263
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	225 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 873
Vote 6	2 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 102
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 102
Vote 7	1 896 607	29 856	-	-	-	-	-	29 856	1 926 463
Health Professional Training & Development	116 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 206
Hospital Revitalisation grant	467 442	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	468 672
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS	978 132	20 370	-	-	-	-	-	20 370	998 502
National Tertiary Services	323 158	7 556	-	-	-	-	-	7 556	330 714
EPWP (Social Sector)	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 580
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089
National Health Insurance	7 000	700	-	-	-	-	-	700	7 700
Nursing Colleges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8	1 423 680	37 601	8 950	-	(1 173 861)	-	-	(1 127 310)	296 370
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 127 310	37 601	-	-	(1 164 911)	-	-	(1 127 310)	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	4 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 518
Public Transport Operation Grant	291 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 852
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	8 950	-	(8 950)	-	-	-	-
Vote 9	2 252	-	-	-	1 173 861	-	-	1 173 861	1 176 113
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 252	-	-	-	4 500	-	-	4 500	6 752
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	-	-	-	1 169 361	-	-	1 169 361	1 169 361
Vote 11	1 221 259	165 428	560	-	-	-	-	165 988	1 387 247
Human Settlement Development	1 219 115	165 428	-	-	-	-	-	165 428	1 384 543
Housing Disaster Relief	-	-	560	-	-	-	-	560	560
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 144
Vote 12	2 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 772
EPWP (Social Sector)	2 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 772
Vote 13	142 558	14 014	-	-	-	-	-	14 014	156 572
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme	59 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 446
Library Services	81 010	14 014	-	-	-	-	-	14 014	95 024
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 102
Provincial own receipts									
Tax receipts	371 960								371 960
Non-tax receipts	449 825						102 724	102 724	552 549
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	255 644	-	-	-	-	-	25 914	25 914	281 558
Fines, penalties and forfeits	50 089	-	-	-	-	-	2 812	2 812	52 901
Interest, dividends and rent on land	144 092	-	-	-	-	-	73 998	73 998	218 090
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	13 046	-	-	-	-	-	6 351	6 351	19 397
Financial transactions	33 871	-	-	-	-	-	411 340	411 340	445 211
Total provincial own receipts	868 702						520 415	520 415	1 389 117
Total provincial receipts	51 723 125	246 899	9 510				520 415	776 824	52 499 949

## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 3: 2014/15 Summary of estimates of provincial payments

2014/15									
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustment s appropriati on	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforseeabl e/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Vote</b>									
1. Office of the Premier	335 616	-	-	-	-	-	12 855	12 855	348 471
2. Provincial Legislature	248 515	2 513	-	-	-	-	26 283	28 796	277 311
3. Education	24 965 895	22 539	-	-	-	-	350 000	372 539	25 338 434
4. Agriculture	1 602 228	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	1 605 128
5. Provincial Treasury	357 797	6 418	-	-	-	-	-	6 418	364 215
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	1 111 277	3 800	-	-	-	-	34 700	38 500	1 149 777
7. Health	14 371 045	33 043	-	-	-	-	212 000	245 043	14 616 088
8. Transport	3 524 895	50 026	8 950	-	(2 085 312)	(30 000)	324 299	(1 732 037)	1 792 858
9. Public Works Roads and Infrastructure	928 600	841	-	-	2 085 312	-	60 534	2 146 687	3 075 287
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	84 402	-	-	-	(7 551)	(1 855)	5 500	(3 906)	80 496
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	2 158 033	167 428	560	-	-	-	8 995	176 983	2 335 016
12. Social Development	1 468 887	-	-	-	7 551	-	-	7 551	1 476 438
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	302 358	19 014	-	-	-	-	2 650	21 664	324 022
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 459 548</b>	<b>308 522</b>	<b>9 510</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(31 855)</b>	<b>1 037 816</b>	<b>1 323 993</b>	<b>52 783 541</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>43 748 666</b>	<b>89 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>140 275</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 855)</b>	<b>351 886</b>	<b>579 493</b>	<b>44 328 159</b>
Compensation of employees	36 116 633	2 313	-	(27 777)	-	(1 855)	322 494	295 175	36 411 808
Goods and services	7 631 628	86 874	-	167 974	-	-	29 392	284 240	7 915 868
Interest and rent on land	405	-	-	78	-	-	-	78	483
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 480 800</b>	<b>176 619</b>	<b>9 510</b>	<b>42 390</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>507 277</b>	<b>705 796</b>	<b>6 186 596</b>
Provinces and municipalities	73 666	5 000	-	(16 601)	-	-	61 067	49 466	123 132
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 176 473	-	8 950	8 875	-	(30 000)	384 261	372 086	1 548 559
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	636 342	-	-	14 874	-	-	(701)	14 173	650 515
Non-profit making institutions	1 892 120	6 191	-	14 183	-	-	11 289	31 663	1 923 783
Households	1 702 199	165 428	560	21 059	-	-	51 361	238 408	1 940 607
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 230 082</b>	<b>42 716</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(183 201)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>178 653</b>	<b>38 168</b>	<b>2 268 250</b>
Building and other fixed structures	1 945 052	21 644	-	(254 948)	(100 000)	-	171 588	(161 716)	1 783 336
Machinery and equipment	279 966	21 072	-	72 192	100 000	-	7 065	200 329	480 295
Biological assets	2 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 054
Software and other intangible assets	3 010	-	-	(445)	-	-	-	(445)	2 565
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>536</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 459 548</b>	<b>308 522</b>	<b>9 510</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(31 855)</b>	<b>1 037 816</b>	<b>1 323 993</b>	<b>52 783 541</b>

## 2013/14 Expenditure and 2014/15 Preliminary Expenditure

Table 4: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2013/14 Expenditure outcome				2014/15 Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Sept 2013	Apr 13-Sept 13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Mar 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Vote</b>							
1. Office of the Premier	327 608	147 101	44.9%	325 295	99.3%	348 471	49.2%
2. Provincial Legislature	251 783	122 751	48.8%	249 271	99.0%	277 311	52.4%
3. Education	23 948 402	11 231 761	46.9%	23 554 577	98.4%	25 338 434	48.2%
4. Agriculture	1 573 618	695 357	44.2%	1 530 375	97.3%	1 605 128	43.0%
5. Provincial Treasury	384 708	164 570	42.8%	358 534	93.2%	364 215	42.9%
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	1 100 147	508 371	46.2%	1 071 242	97.4%	1 149 777	45.7%
7. Health	13 480 970	6 451 160	47.9%	13 137 862	97.5%	14 616 088	47.0%
8. Transport	3 128 864	1 024 260	32.7%	2 845 283	90.9%	1 792 858	41.2%
9. Public Works Roads and Infrastructure	883 061	380 087	43.0%	858 941	97.3%	3 075 287	35.2%
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	74 749	33 710	45.1%	70 343	94.1%	80 496	46.2%
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	1 588 993	602 158	37.9%	1 186 636	74.7%	2 335 016	24.9%
12. Social Development	1 380 779	620 374	44.9%	1 315 051	95.2%	1 476 438	45.6%
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	283 243	95 730	33.8%	258 811	91.4%	324 022	37.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 406 925</b>	<b>22 077 390</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>46 762 220</b>	<b>96.6%</b>	<b>52 783 541</b>	<b>45.5%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>41 664 681</b>	<b>19 752 203</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>40 706 522</b>	<b>97.7%</b>	<b>44 328 159</b>	<b>47.3%</b>
Compensation of employees	34 139 373	16 917 194	49.6%	33 918 001	99.4%	36 411 808	49.5%
Goods and services	7 524 583	2 835 009	37.7%	6 788 237	90.2%	7 915 868	37.3%
Interest and rent on land	725	-	0.0%	284	39.2%	483	81.4%
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 748 454</b>	<b>1 760 297</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>4 318 323</b>	<b>90.9%</b>	<b>6 186 596</b>	<b>35.4%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	60 991	9 533	15.6%	46 312	75.9%	123 132	30.9%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 093 246	247 688	22.7%	1 095 307	100.2%	1 548 559	34.8%
Universities and technikons	560	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	598 661	244 075	40.8%	599 221	100.1%	650 515	40.6%
Non-profit institutions	1 715 147	810 691	47.3%	1 635 390	95.3%	1 923 783	48.8%
Households	1 279 849	448 310	35.0%	942 093	73.6%	1 940 607	21.3%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 992 432</b>	<b>564 890</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>1 727 215</b>	<b>86.7%</b>	<b>2 268 250</b>	<b>37.2%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 697 438	513 427	30.2%	1 474 370	86.9%	1 783 336	44.6%
Machinery and equipments	292 507	51 463	17.6%	252 687	86.4%	480 295	9.9%
Biological assets	2 387	-	-	-	-	2 054	-
Software & other intangible assets	100	-	0.0%	158	158.0%	2 565	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 358</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>10 161</b>	<b>748.2%</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 406 925</b>	<b>22 077 390</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>46 762 220</b>	<b>96.6%</b>	<b>52 783 541</b>	<b>45.5%</b>

## Departmental receipts

Table 5: Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15		
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts		
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Sept 13	Apr 13- Sept 13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14	Apr 13- Mar 14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate
1. Office of the Premier	654	559	85.5%	1 369	209.3%	658	720	385 53.5%
2. Provincial Legislature	257	96	37.4%	176	68.5%	249	144	103 71.5%
3. Education	44 612	17 117	38.4%	40 179	90.1%	50 704	52 164	20 365 39.0%
4. Agriculture	9 316	2 867	30.8%	5 050	54.2%	8 497	8 497	2 583 30.4%
5. Provincial Treasury	137 090	8 595	6.3%	190 996	139.3%	143 731	214 576	141 846 66.1%
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	77 506	31 599	40.8%	97 577	125.9%	84 825	139 377	78 120 56.0%
7. Health	120 708	41 252	34.2%	121 558	100.7%	135 572	140 850	63 792 45.3%
8. Transport	356 456	154 142	43.2%	349 982	98.2%	402 208	402 208	177 992 44.3%
9. Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	28 797	12 098	42.0%	27 624	95.9%	35 698	420 356	13 756 3.3%
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	82	45	54.9%	362	440.9%	77	170	127 74.7%
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	2 500	1 115	44.6%	4 559	182.4%	2 925	2 925	1 697 58.0%
12. Social Development	2 511	1 647	65.6%	3 832	152.6%	2 637	5 182	3 665 70.7%
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	910	163	17.9%	1 108	121.8%	921	1 948	1 204 61.8%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>781 399</b>	<b>271 295</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>844 371</b>	<b>108.1%</b>	<b>868 702</b>	<b>1 389 117</b>	<b>505 635 36.4%</b>

## Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per Vote

2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		adjustments appropriations
Vote									
1. Office of the Premier	6 969	-	-	-	-	-	4 878	4 878	11 847
2. Provincial Legislature	60 556	-	-	-	-	-	18 445	18 445	79 001
3. Education	1 269 027	-	-	14 183	-	-	-	14 183	1 283 210
4. Agriculture	159 894	-	-	1 833	-	-	-	1 833	161 727
5. Provincial Treasury	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 757	1 757	4 757
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	450 468	-	-	7 706	-	-	34 700	42 406	492 874
7. Health	475 733	6 191	-	(5 002)	-	-	62 000	63 189	538 922
8. Transport	1 324 582	-	8 950	22 800	(954 939)	(30 000)	324 299	(628 890)	695 692
9. Public Works Roads and Infrastructure	47 050	-	-	-	954 939	-	60 534	1 015 473	1 062 523
10. Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	284	-	-	-	284	284
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	1 230 802	165 428	560	-	-	-	1 716	167 704	1 398 506
12. Social Development	446 724	-	-	-	-	-	(1 052)	(1 052)	445 672
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	5 995	5 000	-	586	-	-	-	5 586	11 581
Total	5 480 800	176 619	9 510	42 390	-	(30 000)	507 277	705 796	6 186 596

## Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		adjustments appropriations
Vote									
1. Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Education	2 591 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 591 846
4. Agriculture	297 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 153
6. Economic Development	2 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 102
7. Health	1 896 607	29 856	-	-	-	-	-	29 856	1 926 463
8. Transport	1 423 680	37 601	8 950	-	(1 173 861)	-	-	(1 127 310)	296 370
9. Public Works Roads and Infrastructure	2 252	-	-	-	1 173 861	-	-	1 173 861	1 176 113
11. Co-operative Governance Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	1 221 259	165 428	560	-	-	-	-	165 988	1 387 247
12. Social Development	2 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 772
13. Sport, Arts and Culture	142 558	14 014	-	-	-	-	-	14 014	156 572
Total	7 580 229	246 899	9 510	-	-	-	-	256 409	7 836 638

## OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

## Adjusted budget summary

2014/15				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>335 616</b>	<b>348 471</b>	<b>(1 404)</b>	<b>14 259</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	324 904	334 285	-	9 381
Transfer payments	6 969	11 847	-	4 878
Payments for capital assets	3 743	2 339	(1 404)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 983</b>	<b>1 983</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>Premier</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Director General of the Province</b>			

## Aim

The aim of the Office of the Premier is to ensure a dynamic, functionally organized and systematically integrated environment framework conducive for good governance through strategic leadership and sound management principles that ensure transformation in the provincial administration and sound provincial economic growth that results in equitable distribution of resources.

## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 1.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	121 829	-	-	-	-	-	3 807	3 807
2. Corporate Support	130 623	-	-	-	-	-	6 054	6 054
3. Policy and Governance	81 181	-	-	-	-	-	2 994	2 994
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>333 633</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12 855</b>	<b>12 855</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory	1 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>335 616</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12 855</b>	<b>12 855</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>324 904</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9 381</b>	<b>9 381</b>
Compensation of employees	226 299	-	-	-	-	-	14 711	14 711
Goods and services	98 605	-	-	-	-	-	(5 330)	(5 330)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>6 969</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 878</b>	<b>4 878</b>
Provinces and municipalities	878	-	-	-	-	-	(465)	(465)
Departmental agencies and accounts	713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 378	-	-	-	-	-	5 343	5 343
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>3 743</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 404)</b>	<b>(1 404)</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 743	-	-	-	-	-	(1 404)	(1 404)
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>335 616</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12 855</b>	<b>12 855</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.1.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Statutory Payment	1 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Premier Support	13 406	-	-	-	-	-	1 278	1 278
3. Executive Council Support	6 543	-	-	-	-	-	(385)	(385)
4. Director General	14 278	-	-	-	-	-	442	442
5. Financial Management	75 598	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	2 403
6. Programme Support: Administration	12 004	-	-	-	-	-	69	69
<b>Total</b>	<b>123 812</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 807</b>	<b>3 807</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>120 848</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 510</b>	<b>4 510</b>
Compensation of employees	82 630	-	-	-	-	-	3 647	3 647
Goods and services	38 218	-	-	-	-	-	863	863
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 221</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(192)</b>	<b>(192)</b>
Provinces and municipalities	878	-	-	-	-	-	(465)	(465)
Departmental agencies and accounts	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	300	-	-	-	-	-	273	273
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 743</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(511)</b>	<b>(511)</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 743	-	-	-	-	-	(511)	(511)
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>123 812</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 807</b>	<b>3 807</b>

- An amount of R3.797 million was received to fund over expenditure on Compensation of employees (R3.647 million) and Donation to Mbulaeni Mulaudzi's Funeral (R0.150 million).
- An amount of R0.01 million was shifted from Programme 2 Machinery and Equipment to cater for the shortfall on Goods and Services.
- An amount of R0.511 million was shifted within the Programme from Machinery and Equipment to cater for the shortfall on Goods and Services.
- An amount of R0.342 million was shifted within the Programme from Transfers and Subsidies to cater for the shortfall on Goods and Services.

## Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Table 1.1.2: Adjusted estimates									
Institutional Development		2014/15							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Strategic Human Resources	58 808	-	-	-	-	-	8 087	8 087	66 895
2. Information Communication Technology	23 342	-	-	-	-	-	(1 069)	(1 069)	22 273
3. Legal Services	16 018	-	-	-	-	-	1 210	1 210	17 228
4. Communication Services	20 657	-	-	-	-	-	(1 155)	(1 155)	19 502
5. Programme Support: Institutional Development	11 798	-	-	-	-	-	(1 019)	(1 019)	10 779
<b>Total</b>	<b>130 623</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 054</b>	<b>6 054</b>	<b>136 677</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>122 875</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 364</b>	<b>2 364</b>	<b>125 239</b>
Compensation of employees	85 865	-	-	-	-	-	4 976	4 976	90 841
Goods and services	37 010	-	-	-	-	-	(2 612)	(2 612)	34 398
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 583</b>	<b>4 583</b>	<b>10 331</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	670
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 078	-	-	-	-	-	4 583	4 583	9 661
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(893)</b>	<b>(893)</b>	<b>1 107</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(893)	(893)	1 107
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>130 623</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 054</b>	<b>6 054</b>	<b>136 677</b>

- An amount of R2.970 million was received to fund over expenditure on Compensation of employees.
- An amount of R3.094 million was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Service's to cater for the shortfall on Bursaries Non Employees. An amount of R1.489 million was shifted within the Programme from Goods and Services to cater for the shortfall on Bursaries Non Employees.
- An amount of R0.883 million was shifted within the Programme from Machinery and Equipment to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of employees.
- An amount of R1.123 million was shifted within the Programme from Goods and Services to cater for the shortfall on Compensation of Employees.

## Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Policy and Governance		2014/15							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Intergovernmental Relations	13 385	-	-	-	-	-	1 187	1 187	14 572
2. Provincial Policy Management	39 787	-	-	-	-	-	(835)	(835)	38 952
3. Program Support Policy & Governance	9 134	-	-	-	-	-	3 742	3 742	12 876
4. Special Programmes	18 875	-	-	-	-	-	(1 100)	(1 100)	17 775
<b>Total</b>	<b>81 181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 994</b>	<b>2 994</b>	<b>84 175</b>
Economic classification.									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>81 181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 507</b>	<b>2 507</b>	<b>83 688</b>
Compensation of employees	57 804	-	-	-	-	-	6 088	6 088	63 892
Goods and services	23 377	-	-	-	-	-	(3 581)	(3 581)	19 796
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>487</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	487	487
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>81 181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 994</b>	<b>2 994</b>	<b>84 175</b>

- An amount of R6.088 million as received to fund over expenditure on Compensation of employees.
- An amount of R0.487 million was shifted within the Programme from Goods and Services to cater for the shortfall on Leave Gratuity.

## 2013/14 Expenditure and 2014/15 Preliminary Expenditure

Table 1.2: Expenditure trends

		2013/14				2014/15		
		Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Sept 2013	Apr 13-Sept 13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Mar 2014	Apr 13-Mar 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	121 108	59 913	49.5%	121 813	100.6%	127 619	63 707	49.9%
2. Corporate Support	128 664	51 464	40.0%	126 365	98.2%	136 677	65 851	48.2%
3. Policy and Governance	77 836	35 724	45.9%	77 117	99.1%	84 175	41 758	49.6%
Total	327 608	147 101	44.9%	325 295	99.3%	348 471	171 316	49.2%
Economic classification								
Current payments	305 685	139 336	45.6%	303 481	99.3%	334 285	164 962	49.3%
Compensation of employees	212 486	104 735	49.3%	210 902	99.3%	241 010	121 467	50.4%
Goods and services	93 199	34 601	37.1%	92 579	99.3%	93 275	43 495	46.6%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	9 697	3 470	35.8%	9 747	100.5%	11 847	5 206	43.9%
Provinces and municipalities	835	401	48.0%	816	97.7%	413	138	33.4%
Departmental agencies and accounts	679	9	1.3%	692	101.9%	713	677	95.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 183	3 060	37.4%	8 239	100.7%	10 721	4 391	41.0%
Payments for capital assets	12 226	4 295	35.1%	11 812	96.6%	2 339	1 148	49.1%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	2 901	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipments	12 226	1 394	11.4%	11 654	95.3%	2 339	1 148	49.1%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	158	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	255	100.0%	-	-	-
Total	327 608	147 101	44.9%	325 295	99.3%	348 471	171 316	49.2%

The expenditure trend for the past two financial years (2013/14 and 2014/15) as at September is 45 percent and 49 percent respectively. The Office is spending according to the Projections

## Departmental Receipts

Table 1.3: Receipts

	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Sept 13	Apr 13- Sept 13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14	Apr 13- Mar 14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14- Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	388	152	39.2%	305	78.6%	401	387	160	41.3%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10	6	0.0%	16	-	-	8	9	112.5%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	557	-	-	56	56	100.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	256	401	156.6%	491	191.8%	257	269	160	59.5%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>85.5%</b>	<b>1 369</b>	<b>209.3%</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>53.5%</b>

Commission on insurance and parking fees constitute the main source of revenue for the Office. The original target increases by R0.062 million or 9.4 percent considering current collection trends and projected outcome as per 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter In-Year monitoring report.

## Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies per programme

Table 1.4: Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

Table 1.4: Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.									
2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>									
	878	-	-	-	-	-	(465)	(465)	413
	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43
	300	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	573
<b>2. Institutional Development</b>									
	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	670
	5 078	-	-	-	-	-	4 583	4 583	9 661
<b>3. Policy and Governance</b>									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	487	487
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 969</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 878</b>	<b>4 878</b>	<b>11 847</b>

## DONATIONS

The office received a donation from South African National Aids Council amounting R1.245 million for establishing Limpopo Aids Secretariat Structure.

Table 1.5 : Details of Donor funding receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate
	Audited	Audited	Audited			
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			
<b>Donor Funding</b>						
South African National Aids Council (SANAC)	-	-	-	-	1 245	1 245
<b>Total departmental Donor funding receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>1 245</b>



## VOTE 02

### LEGISLATURE

2014/15				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>248 515</b>	<b>277 311</b>	-	<b>28 796</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	183 829	189 430	-	5 601
Transfers and Subsidies	60 556	79 001	-	18 445
Payments for Capital Assets	4 130	8 880	-	4 750
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>49 802</b>	<b>56 247</b>	-	-
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>Speaker of the Legislature</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Secretary of the Legislature</b>			

### Aim

To exercise oversight over the executive arm of government, provide financial and administrative support to political parties represented in the legislature and provide effective administrative management and support to members of the Legislature.

## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 2.1: Adjusted estimates

Table 2.1: Adjusted estimates									
		2014/15							
		Adjustments appropriation							
		Unforeseeable/unavoidable		Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs							
Programme									
1. Administration	76 488	2 300	-	(100)	-	-	5 150	7 350	83 838
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	61 716	-	-	-	-	-	18 445	18 445	80 161
3. Parliamentary Services	60 509	213	-	100	-	-	2 688	3 001	63 510
Subtotal	198 713	2 513	-	-	-	-	26 283	28 796	227 509
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	49 802							-	49 802
Total	248 515	2 513	-	-	-	-	26 283	28 796	277 311
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	183 829	2 513	-	(4 100)	-	-	7 188	5 601	189 430
Compensation of employees	147 674	2 313	-	(4 200)	-	-	788	(1 099)	146 575
Goods and services	36 155	200	-	100	-	-	6 400	6 700	42 855
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	60 556	-	-	-	-	-	18 445	18 445	79 001
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	60 506	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	72 506
Households	50	-	-	-	-	-	6 445	6 445	6 495
Payment for capital assets	4 130	-	-	4 100	-	-	650	4 750	8 880
Building and other fixed structures	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	-
Machinery and equipment	2 630	-	-	4 100	-	-	2 150	6 250	8 880
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	248 515	2 513	-	-	-	-	26 283	28 796	277 311

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2014/15							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the Speaker	5 458	1 450		1 000			1 000	3 450	8 908
2. Office of the Secretary	5 657			(1 500)				(1 500)	4 157
3. Financial Management	17 863			1 400			2 000	3 400	21 263
4. Corporate Services	38 237	650		(1 000)			2 150	1 800	40 037
5. Internal Audit	5 222							-	5 222
6. Safety	4 051	200					-	200	4 251
Total	76 488	2 300	-	(100)	-	-	5 150	7 350	83 838
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	72 308	2 300	-	(4 200)	-	-	4 500	2 600	74 908
Compensation of employees	51 927	2 100		(4 200)			-	(2 100)	49 827
Goods and services	20 381	200					4 500	4 700	25 081
Interest and rent on land	-						-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Provinces and municipalities	-							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-							-	-
Universities and technikons	-							-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-							-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-							-	-
Households	50							-	50
Payment for capital assets	4 130	-	-	4 100	-	-	650	4 750	8 880
Building and other fixed structures	1 500						(1 500)	(1 500)	-
Machinery and equipment	2 630			4 100			2 150	6 250	8 880
Biological assets	-							-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-							-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-							-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	76 488	2 300	-	(100)	-	-	5 150	7 350	83 838

## Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Services

Table 2.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Facilities for Members and Political Services									
2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	49 802						6 445	6 445	56 247
2. Political Support Services	61 716						12 000	12 000	73 716
<b>Total</b>	<b>111 518</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>18 445</b>	<b>18 445</b>	<b>129 963</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>51 012</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>51 012</b>
Compensation of employees	47 272							-	47 272
Goods and services	3 740							-	3 740
Interest and rent on land	-							-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>60 506</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>18 445</b>	<b>18 445</b>	<b>78 951</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-							-	-
Universities and technikons	-							-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-							-	-
Non-profit making institutions	60 506						12 000	12 000	72 506
Households	-						6 445	6 445	6 445
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-							-	-
Machinery and equipment	-							-	-
Biological assets	-							-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-							-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-							-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>111 518</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>18 445</b>	<b>18 445</b>	<b>129 963</b>

## Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Parliamentary Services									
2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Library, Research and Information Services	13 789							-	13 789
2. House Proceedings	9 909						1 700	1 700	11 609
3. Committee Services	16 366							-	16 366
4. Legal Services	3 874				100		200	300	4 174
5. NCOP	3 269	213					287	500	3 769
6. Public Participation and Awareness	6 439							-	6 439
7. Hansard and Language Services	6 863						501	501	7 364
<b>Total</b>	<b>60 509</b>	<b>213</b>	-	<b>100</b>	-	-	<b>2 688</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>63 510</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>60 509</b>	<b>213</b>	-	<b>100</b>	-	-	<b>2 688</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>63 510</b>
Compensation of employees	48 475	213					788	1 001	49 476
Goods and services	12 034			100			1 900	2 000	14 034
Interest and rent on land	-							-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-							-	-
Universities and technikons	-							-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-							-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-							-	-
Households	-							-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-							-	-
Machinery and equipment	-							-	-
Biological assets	-							-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-							-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-							-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>60 509</b>	<b>213</b>	-	<b>100</b>	-	-	<b>2 688</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>63 510</b>

## Table for Virements:

**Table 2.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		4 200	Programme 1		4 100
Compensation of employees	Saving as a result of non-filling of vacant posts	4 200	Payment for capital assets	Purchase of printers and laptops for members	4 100
			Programme 3		100
			Goods and services	Claims against the state	100
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		5.49%			
Total		4 200			4 200

## 2013/14 Expenditure and 2014/15 Preliminary Expenditure

**Table 2.3: Expenditure trends**

R thousand	2013/14 Expenditure outcome				2014/15 Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sept 2013	13 % of adjusted appropriation	14 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	
<b>Programme</b>							
1. Administration	74 372	35 096	47.2%	70 856	83 838	41 241	49.2%
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	118 163	60 201	50.9%	121 105	129 963	73 081	56.2%
3. Parliamentary Services	59 248	27 454	46.3%	57 310	63 510	31 076	48.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>251 783</b>	<b>122 751</b>	<b>48.8%</b>	<b>249 271</b>	<b>277 311</b>	<b>145 398</b>	<b>52.4%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>180 826</b>	<b>86 135</b>	<b>47.6%</b>	<b>177 656</b>	<b>189 430</b>	<b>96 117</b>	<b>50.7%</b>
Compensation of employees	134 509	66 912	49.7%	133 081	146 575	73 144	49.9%
Goods and services	46 317	19 223	41.5%	44 575	42 855	22 973	53.6%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>70 127</b>	<b>36 241</b>	<b>51.7%</b>	<b>70 634</b>	<b>79 001</b>	<b>48 268</b>	<b>61.1%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	50	7	14.0%	18	-	-	0.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0.0%	0%	-	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	70 077	36 234	51.7%	70 329	72 506	41 504	57.2%
Households	-	-	0.0%	287	6 495	6 764	104.1%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>45.2%</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>8 880</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>11.4%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	500	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	330	375	113.6%	981	8 880	1 013	11.4%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>251 783</b>	<b>122 751</b>	<b>48.8%</b>	<b>249 271</b>	<b>277 311</b>	<b>145 398</b>	<b>52.4%</b>

## Departmental Receipts

**Table 2.4: Receipts**

R thousand	2013/14 Audited outcome				2014/15 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Sept 13	Apr 13 - Sept 13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	
Tax receipts								
Sales of goods and services	62	40	64.5%	78	75	75	48	64.0%
Sales of capital assets	130	-	0.0%	-	105	-	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	65	56	86.2%	98	69	69	55	79.7%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>71.5%</b>

## Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies per programme

**Table 2.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.**

R thousand	Main appropriation	2014/15 Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
1. Administration								
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties								
Constituency Allowances	60 506	-	-	-	-	-	18 445	78 951
<b>Total</b>	<b>60 556</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 445</b>	<b>79 001</b>

## EDUCATION

## Adjusted budget summary

2014/15				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>24 965 895</b>	<b>25 338 434</b>	-	<b>372 539</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	22 582 971	22 743 987	-	161 016
Transfers and Subsidies	1 269 027	1 283 210	-	14 183
Payments for Capital Assets	1 113 897	1 311 237	-	197 340
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>1 735</b>	-	-
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Education</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Superintendent General</b>			

## Aim

To equip the people of the province, through the provision of quality life-long education and training with values, knowledge and skills, that will enable them to fulfill a productive role in society.

## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 3.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	1 481 190	-	-	(3 100)	-	-	-	(3 100)
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	20 797 195	15 359	-	1 100	-	-	150 000	166 459
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	112 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Public Special Schools Education	379 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Further Education and Training	404 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	154 706	7 180	-	-	-	-	-	7 180
7. Early Childhood Development	169 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Infrastructure Development	1 123 325	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services	341 314	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>24 964 160</b>	<b>22 539</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>372 539</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory	1 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 965 895</b>	<b>22 539</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>25 338 434</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>22 582 971</b>	<b>22 539</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 523)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>161 016</b>
Compensation of employees	20 405 986	-	-	(2 980)	-	-	150 000	147 020
Goods and services	2 176 985	22 539	-	(8 543)	-	-	-	13 996
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 269 027</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 183</b>
Provinces and municipalities	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	1 089 973	-	-	14 183	-	-	-	14 183
Households	138 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 113 897</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 660)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>197 340</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 072 830	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000
Machinery and equipment	39 067	-	-	(2 660)	-	-	-	(2 660)
Software and other intangible assets	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 965 895</b>	<b>22 539</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>25 338 434</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.1.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
Administration								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Office of the MEC	9 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Corporate Services	344 988	-	-	(3 100)	-	-	-	(3 100)
3. Education Management	1 046 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Human Resource Management	49 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Education Management Information Systems	31 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 482 925</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 100)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 100)</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 424 686</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 220)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 220)</b>
Compensation of employees	1 200 850	-	-	1 700	-	-	-	1 700
Goods and services	223 836	-	-	(5 920)	-	-	-	(5 920)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>41 315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	11 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	29 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>16 924</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 120</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	16 924	-	-	1 120	-	-	-	1 120
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 482 925</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 100)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 100)</b>

- R0.08 million has been shifted from Machinery and Equipment in Programme 1 to Goods and Services for the maintenance and repair of photographic equipment within the Sub-programme: Corporate services.
- R2.9 million shifted from Goods and Services to Compensation of Employees and Machinery and Equipment within the Sub-program: Education Management Information
- Services to augment Compensation of Employees and procure laptops and printers for the capturing of EMIS data.

## Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools

Table 3.1.2: Adjusted estimates

2014/15									
Public Ordinary School Education									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Public Primary Schools	10 489 798	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	3 100	10 492 898
2. Public Secondary Schools	9 267 144	15 359	-	(2 000)	-	-	150 000	163 359	9 430 503
3. Human Resource Development	18 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 489
4. National School Nutrition Programme	991 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	991 153
5. In-school Sport, Arts and Culture	4 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 112
6. Dinaledi Support Grant	11 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 340
7. Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation	15 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 159
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 797 195</b>	<b>15 359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>166 459</b>	<b>20 963 654</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>19 750 074</b>	<b>15 359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(970)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>164 389</b>	<b>19 914 463</b>
Compensation of employees	18 060 053	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	18 210 053
Goods and services	1 690 021	15 359	-	(970)	-	-	-	14 389	1 704 410
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 024 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>1 032 373</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	918 293	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	8 000	926 293
Households	106 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 080
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>22 748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 930)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 930)</b>	<b>16 818</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	20 748	-	-	(5 930)	-	-	-	(5 930)	14 818
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 797 195</b>	<b>15 359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>166 459</b>	<b>20 963 654</b>

- R2.07 million has been shifted from Goods and Services to Machinery and Equipment under the Sub-programme: Dinaledi School to procure laptops.
- R8.0 million has been shifted from Machinery and Equipment to Transfer Payment under the Sub-programme: Technical Secondary School Education for transfers to technical schools for the procurement of technical equipment for the workshops.

## Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Table 3.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Independent School Subsidies		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Primary Independent Schools	59 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 423
2. Secondary Independent Schools	53 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 073
<b>Total</b>	<b>112 496</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>112 496</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>112 496</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>112 496</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	112 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 496
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>112 496</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>112 496</b>

## Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education

Table 3.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Public Special School Education		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Special Primary and Secondary Schools	378 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	378 519
2. In-school Sport, Arts and Culture	1 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 088
<b>Total</b>	<b>379 607</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>379 607</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>330 967</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>330 967</b>
Compensation of employees	329 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	329 879
Goods and services	1 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 088
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>48 640</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>48 640</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	47 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 666
Households	974	-	-	-	-	-	-	974
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>379 607</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>379 607</b>



## Programme 5: Further Education and Training

Table 3.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Further Education and Training								
2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Subprogramme								
Conditional Grants	404 504							-
<b>Total</b>	<b>404 504</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>404 504</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>403 800</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>403 800</b>
Compensation of employees	403 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>704</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>704</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	704	-	-	-	-	-	-	704
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>404 504</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>404 504</b>

## Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Table 3.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Adult Basic Education and Training								
2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Subprogramme								
Public Centres	154 706	7 180	-	-	-	-	-	7 180
<b>Total</b>	<b>154 706</b>	<b>7 180</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 180</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>154 611</b>	<b>7 180</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 180</b>
Compensation of employees	137 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	16 782	7 180	-	-	-	-	-	7 180
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>95</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>95</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>154 706</b>	<b>7 180</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 180</b>

## Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

Table 3.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Early Childhood Development		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Grade R in Public Schools	54 816	-	-	235	-	-	-	235
2. Grade R in Community Centres	71 224	-	-	(235)	-	-	-	(235)
3. Pre-grade R	28 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. EPWP Incentive Grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. EPWP Social Sector Grant	13 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>169 823</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>169 823</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>169 754</b>	-	-	(6 183)	-	-	-	(6 183)
Compensation of employees	109 684	-	-	(4 680)	-	-	-	(4 680)
Goods and services	60 070	-	-	(1 503)	-	-	-	(1 503)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>69</b>	-	-	6 183	-	-	-	6 183
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	6 183	-	-	-	6 183
Households	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>169 823</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>169 823</b>

- R0.235 million for Goods and Services has been shifted from Sub-programme: Grade R in Community Centres to Sub-programme: Grade R in Public Schools for the printing of learning aids.
- R4.68 million and R1.503 million has been shifted from Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services respectively to Transfers and Subsidies for the transfers to schools for payment of stipends to NSNP monitors employed under the EPWP Social Grant.

## Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

Table 3.1.8: Adjusted estimates

Infrastructure Development		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
Conditional Grant	1 123 325	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 123 325</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>50 495</b>	-	-	(310)	-	-	-	(310)
Compensation of employees	9 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	40 860	-	-	(310)	-	-	-	(310)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 072 830</b>	-	-	310	-	-	200 000	200 310
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 072 830	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	310	-	-	-	310
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 123 325</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>

R0.31 million shifted from Goods and Services to Machinery and Equipment within Programme 8 to procure laptops and colour plotters for the newly employed technical staff.

## Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services

**Table 3.1.9: Adjusted estimates**

Auxiliary and Associated Services								
2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Subprogramme								
1. Payments to SETA	39 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 941
2. Special Projects	70 311	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	72 311
3. External Examinations	231 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 062
<b>Total</b>	<b>341 314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>343 314</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>298 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>298 744</b>
Compensation of employees	154 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 256
Goods and services	144 328	-	-	160	-	-	160	144 488
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>41 335</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 335</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 941
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 394
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 395</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 840</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 840</b>	<b>3 235</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 395	-	-	1 840	-	-	1 840	3 235
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>341 314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>343 314</b>

R1.84 million has been shifted from Goods and Services in Programme 9 to Machinery and Equipment to procure computer and high volume printers for the running of examinations

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Roll-over of funds- R22.539 million

### Programme 2: Public Secondary School Education- R15.359 million

An amount of R15.359 million will settle LTSM commitments for the 2013/14 financial year.

### Programme 6: Adult Education and Training - R7.180 million

R7.132 million and R 0.048 million will settle accruals for 2013/14 in respect of LTSM and printing respectively.

## Virements and Shifts

**Table 3.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education					
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(5 100)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 100</b>
Goods and services	Security services earmarked for new district Offices which are not yet complete were relocated to institutions which have dire need	(5 100)	Goods and services	To augment payment for security services	3 100
			<b>Programme 9</b>		<b>2 000</b>
			Goods and services	To augment payment for security services	2 000
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>			<b>0.30%</b>		
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 000</b>
Goods and services	Scholar transport budget not to be spent due to maintenance of the present system	(2 000)	Goods and services	Rental of vehicles for the running of exams	2 000
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>			<b>0.01%</b>		
<b>Total</b>		<b>(7 100)</b>			<b>7 100</b>

## 2013/14 Expenditure and 2014/15 Preliminary Expenditure

Table 3.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand Programme	2013/14				2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sept 2013	Apr 13-Sept 13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Mar 2014 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation	
1. Administration	1 341 568	677 162	50.5%	1 320 794	98.5%	1 479 825	664 011	44.9%
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	19 995 128	9 604 282	48.0%	19 718 514	98.6%	20 963 654	10 280 003	49.0%
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	105 296	47 581	45.2%	97 255	92.4%	112 496	52 552	46.7%
4. Public Special Schools Education	356 081	173 970	48.9%	353 183	99.2%	379 607	189 418	49.9%
5. Further Education and Training	377 478	196 670	52.1%	389 000	103.1%	404 504	204 124	50.5%
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	143 681	72 439	50.4%	147 768	102.8%	161 886	78 253	48.3%
7. Early Childhood Development	154 352	46 202	29.9%	117 652	76.2%	169 823	55 534	32.7%
8. Infrastructure Development	1 150 062	355 025	30.9%	1 147 038	99.7%	1 323 325	639 601	48.3%
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services	324 756	58 430	18.0%	263 373	81.1%	343 314	55 678	16.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 948 402</b>	<b>11 231 761</b>	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>23 554 577</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>25 338 434</b>	<b>12 219 174</b>	<b>48.2%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>21 818 502</b>	<b>10 313 036</b>	<b>47.3%</b>	<b>21 330 011</b>	<b>97.8%</b>	<b>22 743 987</b>	<b>10 955 316</b>	<b>48.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	19 582 239	9 740 803	49.7%	19 593 768	100.1%	20 553 006	10 240 969	49.8%
Goods and services	2 236 263	572 233	25.6%	1 736 243	77.6%	2 190 981	714 347	32.6%
Interest and rent on land						-		
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 059 003</b>	<b>560 631</b>	<b>52.9%</b>	<b>1 087 337</b>	<b>102.7%</b>	<b>1 283 210</b>	<b>625 476</b>	<b>48.7%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	269	74	27.5%	225	83.6%	380	98	25.8%
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 409	-	-	18 409	100.0%	39 941	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	917 197	480 211	52.4%	909 185	99.1%	1 104 156	537 999	48.7%
Households	123 128	80 346	65.3%	159 518	129.6%	138 733	87 379	63.0%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 070 897</b>	<b>358 094</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>1 137 229</b>	<b>106.2%</b>	<b>1 311 237</b>	<b>638 382</b>	<b>48.7%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 046 694	354 956	33.9%	1 132 849	108.2%	1 272 830	638 382	50.2%
Machinery and equipments	24 103	3 138	13.0%	4 380	18.2%	36 407	-	0.0%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 948 402</b>	<b>11 231 761</b>	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>23 554 577</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>25 338 434</b>	<b>12 219 174</b>	<b>48.2%</b>

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

- The overall spending pattern improved insignificantly from 46.9 percent in 2013/14 to 48.2 percent in 2014/15.
- Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated services highly under spent at 18 percent and 16.2 percent in 2013/14 and 2014/15 respectively due to Markers payments which will reflect during the last quarter of the financial year after Nov/ Dec examination.
- All economic classification items are spending accordingly except *goods and services* item which shows expenditure of 32.6 percent in 2014/15 compared to 25.6 percent in 2013/14. Slow spending is as a result of the delay in the submission of invoices by some service providers.
- Non-profit institutions reflect expenditure of 48.7 percent in 2014/15 compared with 52.4 percent in 2013/14. The first tranche has been transferred to qualifying schools.
- Buildings and other fixed structures spending is at 50.2 percent in 2014/15 compared with 33.9 percent in 2013/14. This is as a result of the reprioritization of the water and Sanitation projects which were brought forward from the outer years of the MTEF but were however not completed during the 2013/14 financial year.

## Departmental Receipts

Table 3.4: Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2013/14 Audited outcome				2014/15 Actual receipts			
		Apr 13- Sept 13 % of adjusted estimate		Apr 13- Mar 14 % of adjusted estimate		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14- Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	
		Apr 13 - Sept 13		Apr 13 - Mar 14				Apr 14 - Sept 14	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	35 824	14 625	40,8%	30 892	86,2%	39 290	40 955	15 806	38,6%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	2	100,0%	-	0,0%				
Interest, dividends and rent on land	18	18	100,0%	8	44,4%				
Sale of capital assets				5 644	0,0%				
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8 768	2 472	28,2%	3 635	41,5%	11 414	11 209	4 559	40,7%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>44 612</b>	<b>17 117</b>	<b>38,4%</b>	<b>40 179</b>	<b>90,1%</b>	<b>50 704</b>	<b>52 164</b>	<b>20 365</b>	<b>39,0%</b>

- Department of Education collects its revenue largely from the commission on insurance.
- The original target is adjusted upward by R1.5 million or 16.6 percent taking into consideration the declining collection on commission on insurance as well as anticipated R5.0 million collection of revenue from closure of college accounts.

## Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies per programme

Table 3.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

2013/14									
Adjustments appropriation									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>									
	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380
	Non Profit Institutions	11 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 518
	Social Benefits	29 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 417
<b>2. Public Ordinary Schools Education</b>									
	Non Profit Institutions	918 293	-	-	8 000	-	-	8 000	926 293
	Households	106 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 080
<b>3. Public Independent Schools Education</b>									
	Non Profit Institutions	112 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 496
<b>4. Public Special Schools Education</b>									
	School Support	47 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 666
	Households	974	-	-	-	-	-	-	974
<b>5. Further Education and Training</b>									
	School Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Households	704	-	-	-	-	-	-	704
<b>6. Adult Basic Education and Training</b>									
	Households	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95
<b>7. Early Childhood Development</b>									
	Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	6 183	-	-	6 183	6 183
	Households	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	69
<b>9. Auxiliary and Associated Services</b>									
	Social Benefits	1 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 394
	Service Sector Education Authority	39 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 941
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 269 027</b>	-	-	<b>14 183</b>	-	-	-	<b>14 183</b>	<b>1 283 210</b>

## Summary of changes to Conditional Grants per programme

Table 3.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

Table 3.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.									
R thousand	Main appropriation	2013/14 Adjustments appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>2. Public Ordinary School Education</b>									
National School Nutrition Programme	991 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	991 153
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation	29 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 859
Dinaledi Schools Grant	11 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 340
<b>5. Further Education and Training</b>									
Further Education and training Colleges	404 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 504
<b>Early Childhood Development</b>									
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
EPWP Social Grant	13 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 280
<b>Infrastructure Development</b>									
Conditional Grant	1 108 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108 625
<b>8. Auxiliary and Associated Services</b>									
HIV and Aids	31 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 085
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 591 846</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 591 846</b>

**VOTE 04****DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE****Adjusted budget summary:****Adjusted budget summary**

2014/15				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 602 228</b>	<b>1 605 128</b>	<b>(23 570)</b>	<b>26 470</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 369 766	1 346 196	(23 570)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	159 894	161 727	-	1 833
Payments for Capital Assets	72 568	97 205	-	24 637
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Agriculture</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Deputy Director General</b>			

**Aim**

To contribute to the economic growth of the province through sustainable agricultural sector and food security programmes for better life for all.

## Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2014/2015

Table 4.1: Adjusted estimates

Table 4.1: Adjusted estimates									
		2014/15							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	298 691	-	-	(61)	-	-	-	(61)	298 630
2. Sustainable Resource Management	104 420	-	-	(8 747)	-	-	-	(8 747)	95 673
3. Farmer Support and Development	957 935	2 900	-	23 660	-	-	-	26 560	984 495
4. Veterinary Services	47 115	-	-	184	-	-	-	184	47 299
5. Technology Research and Development	54 808	-	-	(4 500)	-	-	-	(4 500)	50 308
6. Agricultural Economics	25 245	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	23 245
7. Structured Agricultural Training	104 042	-	-	(8 036)	-	-	-	(8 036)	96 006
8. Rural Development Co-ordination	8 237	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	7 737
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 600 493</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>1 603 393</b>
<b>Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 735
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 602 228</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>1 605 128</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 369 766</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 570)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 570)</b>	<b>1 346 196</b>
Compensation of employees	1 015 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015 759
Goods and services	354 007	-	-	(23 570)	-	-	-	(23 570)	330 437
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>159 894</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 833</b>	<b>161 727</b>
Provinces and municipalities	376	-	-	20	-	-	-	20	396
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	159 518	-	-	1 813	-	-	-	1 813	161 331
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>72 568</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 637</b>	<b>97 205</b>
Building and other fixed structures	55 761	-	-	(506)	-	-	-	(506)	55 255
Machinery and equipment	13 743	2 900	-	22 688	-	-	-	25 588	39 331
Biological assets	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54
Software and other intangible assets	3 010	-	-	(445)	-	-	-	(445)	2 565
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 602 228</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>1 605 128</b>

### Significant narrations

The department's Compensation of Employees is affected by resolutions pertaining to OSD, ITCA and upgrading of post levels. The backlogs on these obligations are being addressed through reprioritisation of the Compensation of Employees budget. The department resolved that, all affected salary scales must be aligned in accordance with relevant mandates, within the 2014/15 financial year. However, the backlogs are to be settled retrospectively from 2007/08 financial year. These will be addressed over the MTEF as Provincial Treasury has indicated that, no additional funding will be received. To achieve several reprioritisations, some positions will be merged when vacated through retirements and/or resignations.

The Makhado Office building project requires R15.0 million for the remainder of the financial year. The department reprioritised other projects from Equitable Share and shifted the funds thereof to cater for the office building.

The Fetsa Tlala programme remains a priority for the department. As a result of the enormous challenges experienced with the management of departmental tractors (tractors implementing Fetsa Tlala programme), a Management Company tender will be awarded.

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	10 631	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	11 131
2. Senior Management	11 777	-	-	138	-	-	-	138	11 915
3. Communication Services	9 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 042
4. Corporate Services	138 242	-	-	2 260	-	-	-	2 260	140 502
5. Financial Management	130 734	-	-	(2 959)	-	-	-	(2 959)	127 775
<b>Total</b>	<b>300 426</b>	-	-	<b>(61)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(61)</b>	<b>300 365</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>288 856</b>	-	-	<b>(13 482)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(13 482)</b>	<b>275 374</b>
Compensation of employees	204 308	-	-	1 050	-	-	-	1 050	205 358
Goods and services	84 548	-	-	(14 532)	-	-	-	(14 532)	70 016
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 933</b>	-	-	<b>(90)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(90)</b>	<b>2 843</b>
Provinces and municipalities	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 754	-	-	(90)	-	-	-	(90)	2 664
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>8 637</b>	-	-	<b>13 511</b>	-	-	-	<b>13 511</b>	<b>22 148</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 132
Machinery and equipment	4 778	-	-	13 956	-	-	-	13 956	18 734
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	2 727	-	-	(445)	-	-	-	(445)	2 282
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>300 426</b>	-	-	<b>(61)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(61)</b>	<b>300 365</b>

The programme decreased its allocation by R0.061 million as a result of:

- Security services will be shifted to Programme 3 due to the fact that most expenditure emanates from the District offices.
- Finance and Operating Leases are shifted to CAPEX as directed by BAS accounting frameworks.
- Bursaries for external students (non-state employees) were shifted to Transfers and Subsidies.

## Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 4.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Sustainable Resource Management		2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Engineering Services	47 494	-	-	(8 077)	-	-	-	(8 077) 39 417	
2. Land Care	40 560	-	-	(670)	-	-	-	(670) 39 890	
3. Disaster Risk Management	16 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 16 366	
<b>Total</b>	<b>104 420</b>	-	-	<b>(8 747)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(8 747) 95 673</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	36 298	-	-	670	-	-	-	670 36 968	
Goods and services	33 755	-	-	(670)	-	-	-	(670) 33 085	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>15 040</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 15 040	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	15 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 15 040	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>19 327</b>	-	-	<b>(8 747)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(8 747) 10 580</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	15 249	-	-	(8 550)	-	-	-	(8 550) 6 699	
Machinery and equipment	3 795	-	-	(197)	-	-	-	(197) 3 598	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 283	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>104 420</b>	-	-	<b>(8 747)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(8 747) 95 673</b>	



## The department decreased the allocation for the Programme by R8.7 million:

- The allocation for stationery is shifted to other Programmes to cater for the over expenditure on stationery items.
- Due to reprioritisation, RESIS projects have surrendered R8.0 million to Programme 3 for the Makhado Office building.

## Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Table 4.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Farmer Support and Development		2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Farmer Settlement and Development	243 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 933
2. Extension and Advisory Services	707 944	2 900	-	23 660	-	-	-	26 560	734 504
3. Food Security	6 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 058
<b>Total</b>	<b>957 935</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 560</b>	<b>984 495</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>791 427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 287)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 287)</b>	<b>790 140</b>
Compensation of employees	613 266	-	-	3 280	-	-	-	3 280	616 546
Goods and services	178 161	-	-	(4 567)	-	-	-	(4 567)	173 594
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>140 603</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>141 253</b>
Provinces and municipalities	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	140 426	-	-	650	-	-	-	650	141 076
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>25 905</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 197</b>	<b>53 102</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	22 769	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	37 769
Machinery and equipment	3 136	2 900	-	9 297	-	-	-	12 197	15 333
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>957 935</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 560</b>	<b>984 495</b>

## A total amount of R 26.5 million has been allocated for the following:

- Implementation of OSD and ITCA resolutions as most core positions are attached to it.
- Implementation of CASP and Fetsa Tlala projects
- R15.0 million for Makhado Office Building
- Reallocation Security Services, Transactions Cost for State Vehicle and Leases allocations from Programme 1.
- The Letsema Conditional Grant will assist in the implementation of the Fetsa Tlala programme by funding the appointment of a Management Company to supervise and manage government tractors. This will minimise the ever-challenging delays on achieving the target of 90 000 hectares of land to be ploughed.
- Curb the overheating spending on Leave Gratuity and Injury on Duty (Households)
- R1.1 million from Goods & Services to be taken to Machinery and Equipment for CASP Conditional Grant for audio visual equipment
- R3.3 million from Goods & Services to Building & other Fix structures for network cabling

## Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 4.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Veterinary Services		2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Animal Health	24 848	-	-	484	-	-	-	484	25 332
2. Veterinary Public Health	7 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 244
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	15 023	-	-	(300)	-	-	-	(300)	14 723
<b>Total</b>	<b>47 115</b>	-	-	<b>184</b>	-	-	-	<b>184</b>	<b>47 299</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>46 670</b>	-	-	<b>284</b>	-	-	-	<b>284</b>	<b>46 954</b>
Compensation of employees	34 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 010
Goods and services	12 660	-	-	284	-	-	-	284	12 944
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>7</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>438</b>	-	-	<b>(100)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100)</b>	<b>338</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	438	-	-	(100)	-	-	-	(100)	338
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>47 115</b>	-	-	<b>184</b>	-	-	-	<b>184</b>	<b>47 299</b>

- An increase of R0.184 million is allocated to cater for animal medicine and vaccination

## Programme 5: Research and Technology and Development

Table 4.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Research and Technology Development Services		2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Research	54 808	-	-	(4 500)	-	-	-	(4 500)	50 308
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 808</b>	-	-	<b>(4 500)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(4 500)</b>	<b>50 308</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>54 004</b>	-	-	<b>(4 500)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(4 500)</b>	<b>49 504</b>
Compensation of employees	45 881	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	(5 000)	40 881
Goods and services	8 123	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	8 623
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>85</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>85</b>
Provinces and municipalities	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>719</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>719</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167
Machinery and equipment	498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	498
Biological assets	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 808</b>	-	-	<b>(4 500)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(4 500)</b>	<b>50 308</b>

- The programme decreased by R4.5 million to curb projected overspending on compensation of employee on programme one (1) and three (3).

## Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Table 4.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Agricultural Economics		2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Agribusiness Support and Development	18 659	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	16 659
2. Macroeconomics Support	6 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 586
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>23 245</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>25 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 085)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 085)</b>	<b>22 160</b>
Compensation of employees	19 858	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	17 858
Goods and services	5 387	-	-	(1 085)	-	-	-	(1 085)	4 302
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 053</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 053</b>	<b>1 053</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	1 053	-	-	-	1 053	1 053
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	32	32
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>23 245</b>

- The decrease of R2.0 million is to curb projected overspending on compensation of employees on programme seven (7) and eight (8).

## Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

Table 4.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Structured Agricultural Training		2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Further Education and Training(FET)	104 042	-	-	(8 036)	-	-	-	(8 036)	96 006
<b>Total</b>	<b>104 042</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 036)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 036)</b>	<b>96 006</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>85 274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>84 274</b>
Compensation of employees	58 279	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	59 279
Goods and services	26 995	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	24 995
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 226</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>1 446</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	20	20
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 226	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	1 426
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>17 542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 256)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 256)</b>	<b>10 286</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 444	-	-	(6 956)	-	-	-	(6 956)	9 488
Machinery and equipment	1 098	-	-	(300)	-	-	-	(300)	798
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>104 042</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 036)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 036)</b>	<b>96 006</b>

An amount of R8.0 million is decreased from this programme to programme three (3) to cater for the following:

- Security Services (R1.1 million).
- Makhado Office Building project will by (R6.9 million)

## Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Table 4.1.8: Adjusted estimates

Rural Development Coordination		2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Development Planning	8 237	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	7 737
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 237</b>	-	-	<b>(500)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(500)</b>	<b>7 737</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>8 237</b>	-	-	<b>(500)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(500)</b>	<b>7 737</b>
Compensation of employees	3 859	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	4 859
Goods and services	4 378	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	-	(1 500)	2 878
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 237</b>	-	-	<b>(500)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(500)</b>	<b>7 737</b>

- R1.0 million has been allocated for Compensation of Employees to defray projected over expenditure.
- R0.50 million reduced to for cater for leave gratuities in programme three (3).



## Other Adjustments

- The department has identified a budget pressure R30.0 million in Compensation of Employees to cater for the backlog of OSD, ITCA and levels re-grading .Due to economic distress in the province department has resolved to reprioritise and fund this obligation within the current allocation.
- The funds will however not be adequate to cater for all obligations and the plan is to continue fund them over the MTEF hence any provision of additional funds from the Treasury would assist in dealing with these matters quicker.

## Direct charge against Provincial Revenue Fund – R1. 735 million

- An amount of R1.735 million is for the MEC's Statutory Payments.

## Expenditure 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure 2014/15

Table 4.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2013/14				2014/15		
	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sept 2013	13 % of adjusted	Apr 2013- Mar 2014	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014- Sept 2014	14 % of adjusted
<b>Programme</b>							
1. Administration	296 340	142 743	48.2%	286 182	300 365	148 139	49.3%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	105 088	35 228	33.5%	93 372	95 673	41 629	43.5%
3. Farmer Support and Development	946 802	427 526	45.2%	948 703	984 495	403 475	41.0%
4. Veterinary Services	43 179	17 974	41.6%	39 087	47 299	19 882	42.0%
5. Technology Research and Development	51 201	20 718	40.5%	42 410	50 308	21 301	42.3%
6. Agricultural Economics	24 041	7 604	31.6%	24 831	23 245	7 995	34.4%
7. Structured Agricultural Training	99 993	39 177	39.2%	88 052	96 006	44 593	46.4%
8. Rural Development Coordination	6 974	4 387	62.9%	7 738	7 737	2 466	31.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 573 618</b>	<b>695 357</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>1 530 375</b>	<b>1 605 128</b>	<b>689 480</b>	<b>43.0%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 307 629</b>	<b>619 181</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>1 262 828</b>	<b>1 346 196</b>	<b>617 228</b>	<b>45.8%</b>
Compensation of employees	961 760	467 825	48.6%	938 192	1 015 759	481 291	47.4%
Goods and services	345 869	151 356	43.8%	324 636	330 437	135 937	41.1%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>200 637</b>	<b>58 015</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>218 269</b>	<b>161 727</b>	<b>47 279</b>	<b>29.2%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	302	100	33.1%	199	396	114	28.8%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	200 335	57 915	28.9%	218 070	161 331	47 165	29.2%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>65 352</b>	<b>18 161</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>49 137</b>	<b>97 205</b>	<b>24 973</b>	<b>25.7%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	50 558	15 755	31.2%	42 029	55 255	19 534	35.4%
Machinery and equipments	14 794	2 406	16.3%	7 108	39 331	5 439	13.8%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	54	-	-
Softw are & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	2 565	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 573 618</b>	<b>695 357</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>1 530 375</b>	<b>1 605 128</b>	<b>689 480</b>	<b>43.0%</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

- During the first half of the year 43 percent of the budget had already been spent as compared to 44 percent during the same period last year.
- The late implementation of the projects and the continued implementation of austerity measures contributed to the lower expenditure in the current financial year. However, the department anticipates spending 100 percent of the voted funds as projects are being fast tracked.

## Departmental receipts

Table 4.6: Receipts

R thousand	2013/14 Audited outcome					2014/15 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13- Sept 13 % of adjusted estimate		Apr 13- Mar 14 % of adjusted estimate		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14- Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate	
		Apr 13 - Sept 13	adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14	adjusted estimate			Apr 14 - Sept 14	adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	5 366	1 600	29.8%	3 090	57.6%	5 703	5 163	1 246	24.1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	80	48	60.0%	93	116.3%	32	82	259	315.9%
Sales of capital assets	1 759		0.0%	280	15.9%	683	1 849	714	38.6%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 111	1 219	57.7%	1 587	75.2%	2 079	1 403	364	25.9%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>9 316</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>5 050</b>	<b>54.2%</b>	<b>8 497</b>	<b>8 497</b>	<b>2 583</b>	<b>30.4%</b>

- The revenue collection for the department is mainly on sale of o agricultural produce and veterinary services and sale of capital assets.
- The budget of the department remains the same based on poor collection trend and anticipated boarding fees collection from re-opening of two agricultural colleges.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 4.4: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>									
	Provinces and Municipalities	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	179
	Transfers to Households	2 754	-	-	(90)	-	-	(90)	2 664
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>									
	Households	15 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 040
<b>3. Farmer Support and Development</b>									
	Provinces and Municipalities	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	177
	Transfers to Households	140 426	-	-	650	-	-	650	141 076
<b>4. Veterinary Services</b>									
	Households	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
<b>5. Technology Research and Development</b>									
	Provinces and Municipalities	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
	Transfers to Households	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
<b>6. Agricultural Economics</b>									
	Households	-	-	-	1 053	-	-	1 053	1 053
<b>7. Structured Agricultural Training</b>									
	Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20
	Households	1 226	-	-	200	-	-	200	1 426
<b>Total</b>	<b>159 894</b>	-	-	<b>1 833</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 833</b>	<b>161 727</b>

## Summary of changes to conditional grants:

Table 4.5: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

Table 4.5: Summary of changes to conditional grants.									
Programme		2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>									
	Land Care Grant	10 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 178
	EPWP	12 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 777
	EPWP social sector	2 263	-	-	-	-	2 263	-	2 263
<b>3. Farmer Support and Development</b>									
	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Gra	225 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 873
	Letsima Projects	46 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 062
<b>Total</b>		<b>297 153</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>297 153</b>

## TREASURY

**Adjusted budget summary**

2014/15				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>357 797</b>	<b>364 215</b>	-	<b>6 418</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	351 772	354 088	-	2 316
Transfers and Subsidies	3 000	4 757	-	1 757
Payments for Capital Assets	3 025	5 370	-	2 345
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fun</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>1 735</b>	-	-
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Provincial Treasury</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Deputy Director General</b>			

**Aim**

To strive towards being the best provincial fundraiser, allocator, monitor, manager and evaluator of public finance for socio-economic development in South Africa



## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 5.1: Adjusted estimates

		2014/15							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	133 966	-	-	(1 127)	-	-	4 708	3 581	137 547
2. Sustainable Resource Management	50 242	-	-	-	-	-	(2 431)	(2 431)	47 811
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	75 182	-	-	1 127	-	-	(3 559)	(2 432)	72 750
4. Financial Governance	96 672	6 418	-	-	-	-	1 282	7 700	104 372
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>356 062</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>362 480</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 735							-	1 735
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>357 797</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>364 215</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>351 772</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 127)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 975)</b>	<b>2 316</b>	<b>354 088</b>
Compensation of employees	229 247	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	227 247
Goods and services	122 525	6 418	-	(1 127)	-	-	(975)	4 316	126 841
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 757</b>	<b>1 757</b>	<b>4 757</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	701	-	-	-	-	-	(701)	(701)	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 299	-	-	-	-	-	2 458	2 458	4 757
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>3 025</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 127</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 218</b>	<b>2 345</b>	<b>5 370</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 025	-	-	1 127	-	-	1 218	2 345	5 370
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>357 797</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>364 215</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2014/15							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Office of the MEC	5 612	-	-	-	-	-	(1 088)	(1 088)	4 524
2. Management Services	3 914	-	-	-	-	-	2 007	2 007	5 921
3. Corporate Services	83 908	-	-	-	-	-	9 600	9 600	93 508
4. Financial Management ( Office of CFO )	42 267	-	-	(1 127)	-	-	(5 811)	(6 938)	35 329
<b>Total</b>	<b>135 701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 127)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 708</b>	<b>3 581</b>	<b>139 282</b>
Economic classification.									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>130 301</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 127)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 968</b>	<b>1 841</b>	<b>132 142</b>
Compensation of employees	75 657	-	-	-	-	-	4 359	4 359	80 016
Goods and services	54 644	-	-	(1 127)	-	-	(1 391)	(2 518)	52 126
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>3 061</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	701	-	-	-	-	-	(701)	(701)	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 299	-	-	-	-	-	762	762	3 061
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 679</b>	<b>1 679</b>	<b>4 079</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	1 679	1 679	4 079
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>135 701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 127)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 708</b>	<b>3 581</b>	<b>139 282</b>

- An amount of R3.581 million has been allocated to this programme to fund filling of vacant posts and the purchase of Office Furniture and Computers for all new appointments in the department amongst others Chief Operations Officer (COO) and Senior General Managers to support provincial departments.

## Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 5.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Sustainable Resource Management								
2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Programme Support ( Office of the SGM)	1 650	-	-	-	-	-	(169)	1 481
2. Economic Analysis	2 303	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	2 213
3. Fiscal Policy	12 865	-	-	-	-	-	446	13 311
4. Budget Management	5 468	-	-	-	-	-	(1 401)	4 067
5. Public Finance	8 046	-	-	-	-	-	466	8 512
6. Intergovernmental Relations	19 910	-	-	-	-	-	(1 683)	18 227
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 242</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 431)</b>	<b>47 811</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>49 923</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 112)</b>	<b>47 811</b>
Compensation of employees	42 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 840
Goods and services	7 083	-	-	-	-	-	(2 112)	4 971
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>319</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(319)</b>	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	319	-	-	-	-	-	(319)	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 242</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 431)</b>	<b>47 811</b>

- An amount of R2.431 million has been reprioritised within the department to fund other needy areas.

## Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Table 5.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Asset and Liabilities Management								
2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Programme Support	1 602	-	-	-	-	-	(52)	1 550
2. Asset Management	12 345	-	-	1 127	-	-	(1 441)	12 031
3. Liabilities Management	11 993	-	-	-	-	-	(2 990)	9 003
4. Supply Chain Management	24 055	-	-	-	-	-	(176)	23 879
5. Support and Interlinked Financial Systems	25 187	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	26 287
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 182</b>	-	-	<b>1 127</b>	-	-	<b>(3 559)</b>	<b>72 750</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>75 018</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 219)</b>	<b>69 799</b>
Compensation of employees	49 054	-	-	-	-	-	(2 514)	46 540
Goods and services	25 964	-	-	-	-	-	(2 705)	23 259
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 660</b>	<b>1 660</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 660	1 660
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>164</b>	-	-	<b>1 127</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 291</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	164	-	-	1 127	-	-	-	1 291
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 182</b>	-	-	<b>1 127</b>	-	-	<b>(3 559)</b>	<b>72 750</b>

- In this programme, an amount of R2.432 million has also been reprioritised within the departments to offset underfunded items.

## Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 5.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Financial Governance		2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Programme Support	24 600	6 418	-	-	-	-	2 455	8 873	33 473
2. Accounting Services	61 763	-	-	-	-	-	3 016	3 016	64 779
3. Risk Management	10 309	-	-	-	-	-	(4 189)	(4 189)	6 120
<b>Total</b>	<b>96 672</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 282</b>	<b>7 700</b>	<b>104 372</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>96 530</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 388</b>	<b>7 806</b>	<b>104 336</b>
Compensation of employees	61 696	-	-	-	-	-	(3 845)	(3 845)	57 851
Goods and services	34 834	6 418	-	-	-	-	5 233	11 651	46 485
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	36	36
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(142)</b>	<b>(142)</b>	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	142	-	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>96 672</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 282</b>	<b>7 700</b>	<b>104 372</b>

Included in the adjusted budget amount for this branch is the R6.418 million roll over amount that has been allocated to this programme to finance recovery projects still in progress in the province.

### Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2014:

#### Roll-overs

An amount of R6.418 million was rolled over to fund recovery projects not yet finalised.

#### Virements and Shifting

##### 5.2: Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Asset and Liabilities Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 127)	Programme 3		1 127
Goods and services	It was incorrectly budgeted under items less than R5000 for the purchase of scanners	(1 127)	Machinery & Equipment	Funds will be utilised for the purchase of scanners	1 127
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1,50%			
Total		(1 127)			1 127

## Other adjustments – R14.862 million

### Administration

An amount of R3.581 million has been allocated to this programme to fund filling of vacant posts and the purchase of office furniture and computers for all new appointments in the department amongst others COO and Senior General Managers.

### Sustainable Resource

An amount of R2.431 million has been reprioritised within the department to fund other needy areas.

### Assets, Liabilities & SCM

In this programme, an amount of R2.432 million has also been reprioritised within the departments to offset the pressures.

### Financial Governance

Included in the adjusted budget amount for this branch is the R6.418 million roll over amount that has been allocated to this programme to finance recovery projects still in progress in the province.

## 2013/14 Expenditure and 2014/15 Preliminary Expenditure

Tabel 5.3: Expenditure trends

	2013/14				2014/15		
	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Sept 2013	Apr 13-Sept 13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 - Mar 14 - % of adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Sept 2013	Apr 13-Sept 13 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>							
1. Administration	128 831	56 762	44.1%	121 672	139 282	62 822	45.1%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	44 537	21 204	47.6%	42 624	47 811	21 786	45.6%
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	68 040	28 278	41.6%	66 880	72 750	32 475	44.6%
4. Financial Governance	143 300	58 326	40.7%	127 358	104 372	39 324	37.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>384 708</b>	<b>164 570</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>358 534</b>	<b>364 215</b>	<b>156 407</b>	<b>42.9%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>374 604</b>	<b>162 283</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>350 274</b>	<b>354 088</b>	<b>153 098</b>	<b>43.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	205 058	103 797	50.6%	202 834	227 247	111 633	49.1%
Goods and services	169 546	58 486	34.5%	147 438	126 841	41 465	32.7%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 052</b>	<b>1 576</b>	<b>38.9%</b>	<b>3 887</b>	<b>4 757</b>	<b>2 672</b>	<b>56.2%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 052	1 576	38.9%	3 887	4 757	2 672	56.2%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 052</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>4 308</b>	<b>5 370</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>11.9%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipments	3 665	711	19.4%	4 308	5 370	637	11.9%
Biological assets	2 387	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				65	-		
<b>Total</b>	<b>384 708</b>	<b>164 570</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>358 534</b>	<b>364 215</b>	<b>156 407</b>	<b>42.9%</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first six months of 2014/15

- Expenditure as at 30 September 2014/15 amounted to R156.407 million which is 44 percent of the main appropriation of R357.797 million and that is equivalent to 44 percent expenditure for the first six months of 2013/14 adjusted appropriation of R384.708 million.
- The main cost drivers were Compensation of employees at R111.633 million, Goods & Services which include Audit fees, Lease of office buildings and equipment, telephones and Stationery amounts to R41.465 million, Transfers and Subsidies which comprise of bursaries for external students together with leave gratuities amounts to R2.672 million, Payments for Capital Assets amounting to R0.637 million was for the purchase of office furniture and computers.

## Departmental receipts

Table 5.4: Receipts

Table 5.4: Receipts									
	2013/14				2014/15				
	Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
		Apr 13 - Sept 13	Apr 13- Sept 13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14	Apr 13- Mar 14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14- Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Sept 13	Apr 13- Sept 13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14	Apr 13- Mar 14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14- Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	840	418	49,8%	630	75,0%	886	517	202	39,1%
Transfers received				3	0,0%				
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	135 000	7 208	5,3%	189 347	140,3%	142 442	213 792	141 515	66,2%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 250	969	77,5%	1 016	81,3%	403	267	129	48,3%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>137 090</b>	<b>8 595</b>	<b>6,3%</b>	<b>190 996</b>	<b>139,3%</b>	<b>143 731</b>	<b>214 576</b>	<b>141 846</b>	<b>66,1%</b>

- Interest earned on the Intergovernmental Cash Coordination account and the Paymaster General account makes up the bulk of the department's own revenue. The other revenue is generated through commission on insurance, sale of tender documents and parking fees.
- The revenue adjusted budget is increasing by R70.8million or 49.3 percent due current trend and anticipated collection of interest derived from favourable bank balances.

## Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies per programme

Table 5.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	Main appropriation	2014/15 Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>1. Administration</b>								
Public corporations & private enterprises	701	-	-	-	-	-	(701)	-
Households	2 299	-	-	-	-	-	762	3 061
<b>3. Assets, Liabilities &amp; SCM</b>								
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 660	1 660
<b>4. Financial Governance</b>								
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	36
	<b>3 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 757</b>	<b>4 757</b>

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 111 277</b>	<b>1 149 777</b>	<b>(8 850)</b>	<b>47 350</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	650 137	641 287	(8 850)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	450 468	492 874	-	42 406
Payments for Capital Assets	10 672	15 616	-	4 944
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Deputy Director General</b>			

### Aim

A major contributor to innovations and solutions for sustainable economic growth

## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 6.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	308 638	900	-	(15 129)	-	-	-	(14 229)
2. Economic Development	428 712	2 900	-	(10 346)	-	-	-	(7 446)
3. Environmental Affairs	210 565	-	-	17 611	-	-	-	17 611
4. Tourism	161 627	-	-	7 864	-	-	34 700	42 564
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 109 542</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 700</b>	<b>38 500</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory	1 735							-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 111 277</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 700</b>	<b>38 500</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>650 137</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 900)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 850)</b>
Compensation of employees	451 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	197 911	50	-	(8 978)	-	-	-	(8 928)
Interest and rent on land	405	-	-	78	-	-	-	78
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>450 468</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 706</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 700</b>	<b>42 406</b>
Provinces and Municipalities	3 722	-	-	(800)	-	-	-	(800)
Departmental Agencies and accounts	437 962	-	-	5 125	-	-	34 700	39 825
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	1 674	-	-	-	1 674
Non-Profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 784	-	-	1 707	-	-	-	1 707
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>10 672</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 194</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 944</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 273	2 900	-	(3 200)	-	-	-	(300)
Machinery and equipment	7 399	850	-	4 394	-	-	-	5 244
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 111 277</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 700</b>	<b>38 500</b>

The department embarked on budget reprioritisation bilateral at the end of the first half of the financial year and all the savings accumulated were re-allocated to areas that required additional funding. The department also received additional funds amounting to R38.5 million for the current year adjustment.

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.1.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Office of the MEC	6 412	-	-	552	-	-	-	552
2. Office of the HOD	3 750	-	-	(7)	-	-	-	(7)
3. Financial Management	66 358	-	-	(835)	-	-	-	(835)
4. Corporate Services	233 853	900	-	(14 839)	-	-	-	(13 939)
<b>Total</b>	<b>310 373</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 129)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14 229)</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>292 707</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 020)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 970)</b>
Compensation of employees	170 477	-	-	(10 579)	-	-	-	(10 579)
Goods and services	122 230	50	-	(5 441)	-	-	-	(5 391)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>10 895</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(45)</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 650	-	-	(800)	-	-	-	(800)
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 874	-	-	755	-	-	-	755
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>6 771</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 786</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 771	850	-	936	-	-	-	1 786
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>310 373</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 129)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14 229)</b>

- The department decentralised the budget for consumables products of R3.6 million from Administration to responsible programmes that uses the items.
- An amount of R13.1 million for excess staff who are employed in programme two and three were also shifted from programme one.
- Additional budget of R2 million was shifted for the procurement of Motor Vehicles (GG) to replace the current aging fleet.

## Programme 2: Economic Development

Table 6.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Economic Development		2014/15						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Integrated Economic Development Services	314 198	2 900	-	(10 007)	-	-	-	(7 107)
2. Trade and Industry Development	17 704	-	-	123	-	-	-	123
3. Business Regulation and Governance	84 489	-	-	1 436	-	-	-	1 436
4. Economic Planning	12 321	-	-	(1 898)	-	-	-	(1 898)
<b>Total</b>	<b>428 712</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 346)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 446)</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>135 071</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 863)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 863)</b>
Compensation of employees	88 643	-	-	(2 889)	-	-	-	(2 889)
Goods and services	46 428	-	-	(9 974)	-	-	-	(9 974)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>290 368</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 592</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 592</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	290 118	-	-	1 625	-	-	-	1 625
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	250	-	-	967	-	-	-	967
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>3 273</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(75)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 825</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 273	2 900	-	(3 200)	-	-	-	(300)
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	3 125	-	-	-	3 125
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>428 712</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 346)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 446)</b>

A rollover amount of R2.9 million has been allocated for the construction of Market stalls. Savings from the ICT directorate amounting to R4.2 million is shifted to Tourism directorate to cater for Marula festival and Tourism indaba.

## Programme 3: Environmental Affairs

Table 6.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Environmental Affairs		2014/15						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Environmental Trade and Protection	58 934	-	-	8 878	-	-	-	8 878
2. Biodiversity and Natural Resources Management	131 595	-	-	8 733	-	-	-	8 733
<b>3. Environmental Empowerment Services</b>	<b>20 036</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>210 565</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 611</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>207 205</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 293</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 293</b>
Compensation of employees	180 524	-	-	13 468	-	-	-	13 468
Goods and services	26 276	-	-	3 747	-	-	-	3 747
Interest and rent on land	405	-	-	78	-	-	-	78
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 732</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15)</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 660	-	-	(15)	-	-	-	(15)
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>333</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	628	-	-	333	-	-	-	333
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>210 565</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 611</b>



- An additional amount of R3.6 million is allocated for decentralisation of consumable items and an amount of R13.5 million is for placement of excess staff from programme 1.
- The additional R0.78 million is allocated for the rent on land levies paid to communities in the nature reserve for the use of land.

## Programme 4: Tourism

Table 6.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Tourism		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
Tourism	161 627			7 864			34 700	42 564
<b>Total</b>	<b>161 627</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 700</b>	<b>42 564</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>15 154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 690</b>
Compensation of employees	12 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	2 977	-	-	2 690	-	-	-	2 690
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>146 473</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 700</b>	<b>39 874</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	146 473			3 500			34 700	38 200
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	1 674	-	-	-	1 674
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>161 627</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 700</b>	<b>42 564</b>

- An amount of R 2.7 million and R 1.5 million( R 4.2 million) are re-allocated to this programme for the Marula festival and Tourism indaba, to be hosted by the department and LTA respectively.
- The department is allocated an additional budget of R34.7 million of which R5.2 million is for the revenue enhancement for the nature reserves and R29.5 million for the rehabilitation of infrastructure in the nature reserves.

## Virements Table

**Table 6.2 : Details on virements per programme and economic classification**

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Economic Development 3. Environmental Affairs 4. Tourism					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(17 047)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>13 468</b>
Compensation of employees	Ledet excess staff placed at programme were they report and additional funds allocated due to insufficient funds.	(13 959)	Goods and services	Ledet excess staff placed at programme were they report and additional funds allocated due to insufficient funds.	13 468
Goods and services	Decentralisation of consumable items from Administration to core function	(3 088)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>491</b>
			Goods and services	Ledet excess staff placed at programme were they report and additional funds allocated due to insufficient funds.	491
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>3 088</b>
				Decentralisation of consumable items from Administration to core function	3 088
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		5.52%			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(5 874)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>5 874</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings from ICT are due to delays in transferring MOUs from LEDA to the department from the 1st April 2014 which affected implementation of some programmes.	(2 674)	Goods and services	For Marula festival	2 700
Goods and services	Public Works have appointed a quantity surveyor to assist with two new projects. The budget for these projects is R2.6 million and will be used in the next financial year	(3 200)	Transfers and subsidies	For Tourism indaba to be held LTA For legal fees for claims against the state	1 500 1 674
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.39%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(22 921)</b>	<b>22 921</b>		

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2014

### Roll-overs - R3.8 million

#### 2014/15 adjustment and has been allocated as follows:-

##### Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R 0.900 million is rolled over for the payments of SITA project. .

##### Programme 2: Economic Development

The department received a roll over amount of R 2.9 million for the construction of Market Stall for the Tzaneen and Giyani projects which were budgeted for in the 2013-14 financial year

### Other Adjustments - R 34.7 million

The department received an amount of R 34.7 million as additional budget for the 2014-15 financial year. Of which an amount R 5.2 million is allocated to LTA for the revenue enhancement of the nature reserves and the remaining R 29.5 million is for the nature reserve infrastructure project

## 2013/14 Expenditure and 2014/15 Preliminary Expenditure

Table 6.3: Expenditure trends

Table 6.3: Expenditure trends								
R thousand	2013/14					2014/15		
	Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 2013- Sept 2013	Apr 13-Sept 13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Mar 2014	Apr 13-Mar 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014- Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	313 966	143 947	45.8%	300 739	95.8%	296 144	150 792	50.9%
2. Economic Development	432 697	210 248	48.6%	423 880	98.0%	421 266	192 154	45.6%
3. Environmental Affairs	196 835	97 185	49.4%	191 328	97.2%	228 176	99 009	43.4%
4. Tourism	156 649	56 991	36.4%	155 295	99.1%	204 191	83 611	40.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 100 147</b>	<b>508 371</b>	<b>46.2%</b>	<b>1 071 242</b>	<b>97.4%</b>	<b>1 149 777</b>	<b>525 566</b>	<b>45.7%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>579 908</b>	<b>275 459</b>	<b>47.5%</b>	<b>552 293</b>	<b>95.2%</b>	<b>638 587</b>	<b>288 332</b>	<b>45.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	404 235	201 280	49.8%	390 856	96.7%	451 821	214 889	47.6%
Goods and services	174 948	74 179	42.4%	161 155	92.1%	186 283	73 050	39.2%
Interest and rent on land	725	-	0.0%	282	0.0%	483	393	0.0%
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>500 819</b>	<b>228 615</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>499 882</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>495 574</b>	<b>233 019</b>	<b>47.0%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 962	1 410	47.6%	3 099	104.6%	2 922	1 037	35.5%
Departmental agencies and accounts	487 233	221 448	45.5%	487 222	100.0%	480 487	221 173	46.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	1 674	1 673	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	10 624	5 757	54.2%	9 561	90.0%	10 491	9 136	87.1%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>19 262</b>	<b>4 297</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>18 910</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>15 616</b>	<b>4 215</b>	<b>27.0%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 102	190	6.1%	190	6.1%	2 973	1 299	43.7%
Machinery and equipments	16 160	4 107	25.4%	18 720	115.8%	12 643	2 916	23.1%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>158</b>			<b>157</b>		<b>-</b>		
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 100 147</b>	<b>508 371</b>	<b>46.2%</b>	<b>1 071 242</b>	<b>97.4%</b>	<b>1 149 777</b>	<b>525 566</b>	<b>45.7%</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

- The department has spent 46 percent for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year. The under spending was mainly due to delays in finalising the transfer of MOU's with service providers from LEDA to the department following the transfer of the ICT section from LEDA to LEDET under programme 2.
- Tourism events are planned for the third and fourth quarter of the financial year (Tourism Indaba, Marula festival).

### Gifts, donations and sponsorship

Table 6.3 : Details of Donor funding receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	Audited	Audited	Audited				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14						
<b>Donor Funding</b>									
South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI)	-	-	1 220	572	1 617	2 189	5 719	2 860	-
Culture, Arts, Tourism Hospitality Sport Sector Education and Training Authority (CATHSSETA)	-	-	-	-	221	221	-	-	-
<b>Total departmental Donor funding receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 220</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>1 838</b>	<b>2 410</b>	<b>5 719</b>	<b>2 860</b>	<b>-</b>

- The department had entered into an agreement with SANBI (South African National Biodiversity Institute) to provide internship under Environmental Affairs for duration of 3 years. The department has to date received an amount of R 2.1 million.
- The department had also received an amount of R0.221 million from Culture, Arts, Tourism Hospitality Sport Sector Education and Training Authority (CATHSSETA) for the learnership programme in Nature Conservation

## Departmental Receipts

Table 6.4: Receipts

R thousand	2013/14 Audited outcome					2014/15 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Sept 13	Apr 13 - Sept 13 % of adjusted	Apr 13 - Mar 14	Apr 13 - Mar 14 % of adjusted	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14 - Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts	58 230	26 477	45,5%	54 615	93,8%	64 926	64 926	26 167	40,3%
Sales of goods and services	17 343	4 457	25,7%	23 896	137,8%	16 640	23 895	13 356	55,9%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 180	189	16,0%	537	45,5%	1 257	4 067	3 574	87,9%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1	1	100,0%	705	70500%	1 200	3 748	1 658	44,2%
Sales of Assets	-	-	0,0%	3 221	0%	-	5 000	-	0,0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	752	475	63,2%	14 603	1941,9%	802	37 741	33 365	88,4%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>77 506</b>	<b>31 599</b>	<b>40,8%</b>	<b>97 577</b>	<b>125,9%</b>	<b>84 825</b>	<b>139 377</b>	<b>78 120</b>	<b>56,0%</b>

- The main source of revenue is derived from tax receipts comprising of casino, horse racing and liquor licenses.
- The adjustment budget increases by R54.6 million or 64.3 percent due to surrender of unspent funds and transfer of own revenue collected by schedule 3C public entities as well as sale of game emanating from implementation of the Provincial Revenue Enhancement Strategy.

## Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies per programme

Table 6.4 : Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
1. Administration	10 895	-	-	(45)	-	-	-	(45)	10 850
Provinces and Municipalities	2 650	-	-	(800)	-	-	-	(800)	1 850
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 371
H/H Employee Social Benefits	6 874	-	-	755	-	-	-	755	7 629
2. Economic Development	290 368	-	-	2 592	-	-	-	2 592	292 960
Departmental agencies and accounts	290 118	-	-	1 625	-	-	-	1 625	291 743
Households	250	-	-	967	-	-	-	967	1 217
3. Environmental Affairs	2 732	-	-	(15)	-	-	-	(15)	2 717
Provinces and Municipalities	1 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 072
H/H Employee Social Benefits	1 660	-	-	(15)	-	-	-	(15)	1 645
4. Tourism	146 473	-	-	5 174	-	-	34 700	39 874	186 347
Departmental agencies and accounts	146 473	-	-	3 500	-	-	34 700	38 200	184 673
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	1 674	-	-	-	1 674	1 674
Total	450 468	-	-	7 706	-	-	34 700	42 406	492 874

## HEALTH

**Adjusted budget summary**

2014/15				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>14 371 045</b>	<b>14 616 088</b>	<b>(193 819)</b>	<b>438 862</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	13 369 587	13 745 260		375 673
Transfers and Subsidies	475 733	538 922		63 189
Payments for Capital Assets	525 725	331 906	(193 819)	
Payments for Financial AssetsCapital Assets	-	-		
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>1 735</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Health and Social Development</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Superintendent General</b>			

**Aim**

The aim of the vote is management and administration of Health funds for the delivery of health services in the Limpopo Province.

## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 7.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	257 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 619
2. District Health Services	9 041 435	21 070	-	23 258	-	-	154 000	9 239 763
3. Emergency Medical Services	562 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	562 512
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 025 507	-	-	(9 720)	-	-	3 000	2 018 787
5. Central Hospital Services	1 322 001	7 556	-	10 000	-	-	4 000	1 343 557
6. Health Sciences and Training	472 008	-	-	-	-	-	38 000	510 008
7. Health Care Support Services	93 481	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	106 481
8. Health Facilities Management	594 747	4 417	-	(23 538)	-	-	-	575 626
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>14 369 310</b>	<b>33 043</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212 000</b>	<b>14 614 353</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory	1 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 735
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 371 045</b>	<b>33 043</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212 000</b>	<b>14 616 088</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>13 369 587</b>	<b>18 066</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>207 607</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>13 745 260</b>
Compensation of employees	10 234 791	-	-	12 703	-	-	150 000	10 397 494
Goods and services	3 134 796	18 066	-	194 904	-	-	-	3 347 766
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>475 733</b>	<b>6 191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 002)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62 000</b>	<b>538 922</b>
Provinces and municipalities	22 673	-	-	(16 681)	-	-	-	5 992
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 979	-	-	750	-	-	24 000	45 729
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	289 971	6 191	-	-	-	-	-	296 162
Households	142 110	-	-	10 929	-	-	38 000	191 039
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>525 725</b>	<b>8 786</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(202 605)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>331 906</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	418 144	1 230	-	(206 000)	-	-	-	213 374
Machinery and equipment	107 581	7 556	-	3 395	-	-	-	118 532
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 371 045</b>	<b>33 043</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212 000</b>	<b>14 616 088</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.1.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
Administration								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Office of the MEC	1 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 735
2. Management	257 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 619
<b>Total</b>	<b>259 354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>259 354</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>258 639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>258 139</b>
Compensation of employees	219 242	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	218 742
Goods and services	39 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 397
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>738</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	238	-	-	500	-	-	-	738
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>477</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	477
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>259 354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>259 354</b>

The shifting in this Programme is to cover shortfalls on leave gratuity under Households.

## Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 7.1.2: Adjusted estimates

District Health Services		2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. District Management	629 395	-	-	720	-	-	-	720	630 115
2. Community Health Clinics	2 047 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 047 022
3. Community Health Centres	416 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	416 477
4. Community-based Services	145 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 865
5. Other Community Services	235 688	700	-	-	-	-	-	700	236 388
6. HIV/AIDS	978 132	20 370	-	-	-	-	-	20 370	998 502
7. Nutrition	7 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 487
8. District Hospitals	4 581 369	-	-	22 538	-	-	154 000	176 538	4 757 907
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 041 435</b>	<b>21 070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154 000</b>	<b>198 328</b>	<b>9 239 763</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>8 658 228</b>	<b>14 879</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 384</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>130 000</b>	<b>163 263</b>	<b>8 821 491</b>
Compensation of employees	6 462 224	-	-	(22 900)	-	-	130 000	107 100	6 569 324
Goods and services	2 196 004	14 879	-	41 284	-	-	-	56 163	2 252 167
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>337 950</b>	<b>6 191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 906)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 000</b>	<b>25 285</b>	<b>363 235</b>
Provinces and municipalities	22 673	-	-	(16 706)	-	-	-	(16 706)	5 967
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 979	-	-	-	-	-	24 000	24 000	44 979
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	289 971	6 191	-	-	-	-	-	6 191	296 162
Households	4 327	-	-	11 800	-	-	-	11 800	16 127
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>45 257</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 780</b>	<b>55 037</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	45 257	-	-	9 780	-	-	-	9 780	55 037
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 041 435</b>	<b>21 070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154 000</b>	<b>198 328</b>	<b>9 239 763</b>

- An amount of R0.280 million under machinery and equipment has been shifted to Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services to cover shortfall on machinery and equipment. This Programme received R23.5 million from Programme 8: Health Facilities Management to augment Goods and Services budget in district hospitals. Internal shifting of funds has also been done to compliment shortfall on goods and services, Non-profit institutions, Machinery and Equipment and Leave gratuity under households.
- Due to the delay of transfers of employees to Mopani and Sekhukhune district municipalities, the allocated funds of R16.7 million have been shifted from Provinces & Municipalities to Goods & Services within the same programme.
- An additional funding of R154.0 million was allocated to excess expenditure in Compensation of Employees and Departmental agencies.

## Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 7.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Emergency Medical Services		2014/15						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Subprogramme								
Emergency Transport	562 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	562 512
<b>Total</b>	<b>562 512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>562 512</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>552 026</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 150)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>550 876</b>
Compensation of employees	469 456	-	-	(400)	-	-	-	469 056
Goods and services	82 570	-	-	(750)	-	-	-	81 820
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 352</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	750	-	-	-	750
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	202	-	-	400	-	-	-	602
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>10 284</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 284</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	10 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 284
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>562 512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>562 512</b>

The shifting in this Programme is to cover shortfall for leave gratuity under Households and Departmental agencies.

## Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 7.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Provincial Hospital Services		2014/15						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Subprogramme								
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	1 479 719	-	-	280	-	-	3 000	1 482 999
2. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	545 788	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	535 788
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 025 507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 720)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 018 787</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>2 022 784</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 011 784</b>
Compensation of employees	1 745 570	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	3 000	1 744 570
Goods and services	277 214	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	267 214
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 010</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 010	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	5 010
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 713</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 993</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 713	-	-	280	-	-	-	1 993
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 025 507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 720)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 018 787</b>

- A total of R0.280 million had been shifted from programme 2: District Health services Machinery and Equipment. Internal shifting of R4.0 million to cater shortfall for leave gratuities under Households
- A further R10.0 million was shifted to Programme 5: Central Hospital Services to cater for shortfall on Goods and Services. . An additional funding of R3.0 million was allocated in order to fund over expenditure in compensation of employees and departmental agencies.



## Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 7.1.5: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
Central Hospital Services								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	1 322 001	7 556	-	10 000	-	-	4 000	1 343 557
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 322 001</b>	<b>7 556</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>1 343 557</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 299 069</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 675</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>1 312 744</b>
Compensation of employees	1 000 272	-	-	(300)	-	-	4 000	1 003 972
Goods and services	298 797	-	-	9 975	-	-	-	308 772
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>905</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	25
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	580	-	-	300	-	-	-	880
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>22 352</b>	<b>7 556</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 908</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	22 352	7 556	-	-	-	-	-	29 908
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 322 001</b>	<b>7 556</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>1 343 557</b>

- Internal shifting of R0.3 million has been shifted from Compensation of Employees to Households for leave gratuity.
- An amount of R10.0 million was shifted from Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services to this programme under Goods and Services

## Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Table 7.1.6: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
Health Sciences and Training								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Nursing Training Colleges	238 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 137
2. EMS Training Colleges	4 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 477
3. Bursaries	104 532	-	-	-	-	-	38 000	142 532
4. Primary Health Care Training	8 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 655
5. Other Training	116 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 207
<b>Total</b>	<b>472 008</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 000</b>	<b>510 008</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>329 140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>341 324</b>
Compensation of employees	275 206	-	-	29 803	-	-	-	305 009
Goods and services	53 934	-	-	(17 619)	-	-	-	36 315
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>135 551</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 071)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 000</b>	<b>167 480</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	135 551	-	-	(6 071)	-	-	38 000	167 480
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>7 317</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 113)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 204</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	7 317	-	-	(6 113)	-	-	-	1 204
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>472 008</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 000</b>	<b>510 008</b>

- An amount of R21.0 million has been internally prioritised from Households and Goods and Services to cover the shortfall for Health Professionals conditional grant on Compensation of Employees.
- An amount of R6.1 million on equipment has been shifted to compensation of employees within the same Programme in HPTD conditional grant. Additional funding of R38.0 million was allocated in order to fund over expenditure in bursaries.

## Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 7.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Health Care Support Services		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Forensic Services	42 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	7 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Medical Trading Account	43 418	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>93 481</b>	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>91 259</b>	-	-	552	-	-	13 000	13 552
Compensation of employees	54 681	-	-	5 000	-	-	13 000	18 000
Goods and services	36 578	-	-	(4 448)	-	-	-	(4 448)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>202</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 020</b>	-	-	(552)	-	-	-	(552)
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 020	-	-	(552)	-	-	-	(552)
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								-
<b>Total</b>	<b>93 481</b>	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000

- An amount of R0.552 million was reprioritised from Machinery and Equipment to fund the shortfall on Goods and Services under pharmaceutical depot. An amount of R5.0 million was shifted from Goods & Services to Compensation of Employees within the programme.
- An additional funding of R13.0 million was allocated in order to fund over expenditure on Compensation of Employees.

## Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 7.1.8: Adjusted estimates

Health Facilities Management		2014/15						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Community Health Facilities	349 800	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)
2. District Hospital Services	55 436	1 187	-	(2 538)	-	-	-	(1 351)
3. Provincial Hospital Services	22 726	800	-	(20 000)	-	-	-	(19 200)
4. Tertiary Hospitals	17 949	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	1 200
5. Other Facilities	148 836	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	1 230
<b>Total</b>	<b>594 747</b>	<b>4 417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 538)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 121)</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>158 442</b>	<b>3 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182 462</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>185 649</b>
Compensation of employees	8 140	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000
Goods and services	150 302	3 187	-	176 462	-	-	-	179 649
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>436 305</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(206 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(204 770)</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	418 144	1 230	-	(206 000)	-	-	-	(204 770)
Machinery and equipment	18 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>594 747</b>	<b>4 417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 538)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 121)</b>

A virement of R23.5 million to Programme 2: District Health Services was effected to cover the shortfall on Goods and Services. Internal shifting of R6.0 million within Infrastructure grant capital budget was reprioritised to fund Compensation of Employees and R200.0 million was reprioritised to Goods and Services.

### Details of amended adjustments Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014/15

#### Rollover of funds: R33.0 million

An amount of R33.0 million was rolled over from unspent funds for conditional grant and boilers. This rollover will be used for amongst others unfinished projects and commitment. Programme 2: HIV/AIDS R20.3 million, Health Insurance grant R0.700 million; Programme 5: NTSG R7.6 million; Programme 8: R1.2 million and boilers R3.1 million.

#### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R174.0 million

An additional amount of R174.0 million will be utilised for improvement of Condition of Services (ICS) and legal claims against the department.

## Virements and Shifts

**Table 7.2 Virements and shifts**

Programmes					
2. District Health Services 4. Provincial Hospital Services 5. Central Hospital Services 8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(280)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>280</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritised	(280)	Machinery and equipment	To cover projected over expenditure Machinery and equipment on this programme	280
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0,003%			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>10 000</b>
Compensation of employees	Reprioritised	(10 000)	Goods and services	To cover overexpenditure on goods and services	10 000
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0,49%			
<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>(23 538)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>23 538</b>
	Reprioritised	(23 538)	Goods and services	To cover overexpenditure on goods and services	23 500
			Goods and services	To cover overexpenditure on machinery and equipment	38
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0,49%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(33 818)</b>			<b>33 818</b>

A total of R33.8 million has been shifted within the main divisions to cover anticipated shortfall in other main divisions as per the details below:

### Funds shifted between votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of the PFMA

- An amount of R16.7 million earmarked for transfer to Mopani and Sekhukhune District municipalities for the transfer of environmental health services has been shifted to goods and services to fund anticipated over expenditure.
- An amount of R5.9 million was left in provinces and local municipalities to cover Sekhukhune that was transferred from the 1<sup>st</sup> of August 2014 to 31 of March 2015.

### Funds shifted within a vote

The current payments have been increased by R375.6 million and Transfers and Subsidies assets by R63.1million. Payments for capital have been reduced by R193.8 million.

## Expenditure 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure 2014/15

**Table 7.3 Expenditure trends**

Table 7.3: Expenditure trends								
R thousand	2013/14					2014/15		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sept 2013	Apr 13-Sept 13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Mar 2014	Apr 13-Mar 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014- Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation
Programme								
1. Administration	275 600	139 443	50.6%	272 626	98.9%	259 354	121 330	46.8%
2. District Health Services	7 868 316	3 816 354	48.5%	7 868 354	100.0%	9 239 763	4 525 748	49.0%
3. Emergency Medical Services	532 600	240 220	45.1%	522 004	98.0%	562 512	243 696	43.3%
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 788 678	885 407	49.5%	1 688 203	94.4%	2 018 787	935 464	46.3%
5. Central Hospital Services	1 223 418	603 136	49.3%	1 244 436	101.7%	1 343 557	659 190	49.1%
6. Health Sciences and Training	451 314	247 491	54.8%	432 315	95.8%	510 008	257 952	50.6%
7. Health Care Support Services	730 876	395 966	54.2%	754 035	103.2%	1 06 481	-239	-0.2%
8. Health Facilities Management	610 168	123 143	20.2%	355 889	58.3%	575 626	123 546	21.5%
Total	13 480 970	6 451 160	47.9%	13 137 862	97.5%	14 616 088	6 866 687	47.0%
Economic classification								
Current payments	12 438 981	6 097 936	49.0%	12 316 890	99.0%	13 745 260	6 433 359	46.8%
Compensation of employees	9 507 324	4 689 992	49.3%	9 377 980	98.6%	10 397 494	5 142 731	49.5%
Goods and services	2 931 657	1 407 944	48.0%	2 938 910	100.2%	3 347 766	1 290 628	38.6%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	557 454	268 584	155.0%	509 537	91.4%	538 922	333 383	61.9%
Provinces and municipalities	179	18	10.1%	61	34.1%	5 992	154	2.6%
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 865	10 171	44.5%	25 022	109.4%	45 729	29 013	63.4%
Universities and technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	324 128	134 247	41.4%	282 515	87.2%	296 162	174 129	58.8%
Households	210 282	124 148	59.0%	201 939	96.0%	191 039	130 087	68.1%
Payments for capital assets	484 535	84 640	17.5%	307 872	63.5%	331 906	99 945	30.1%
Buildings and other fixed structures	385 613	55 149	14.3%	207 050	53.7%	213 374	81 492	38.2%
Machinery and equipments	98 922	29 491	29.8%	100 822	101.9%	118 532	18 453	15.6%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	3 563	-	-	-	-
Total	13 480 970	6 451 160	47.9%	13 137 862	97.5%	14 616 088	6 866 687	47.0%

## Expenditure trends for the third quarter of the 2013/14 financial year

- Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 amount to R6.451 billion or 48 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R13.480 billion compared to 47 percent in 2014/15.
- This shows a decrease of 1 percent compared to the previous financial year

## Departmental receipts

**Table 7.6: Receipts**

Table 7.6: Receipts									
R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Sept 13	Apr 13-Sept 13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14	Apr 13- Mar 14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	104 456	36 368	34.8%	94 325	90.3%	122 379	122 938	53 621	43.8%
Transfers received	-	(236)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	98	-	6 479	-	-	33	33	-
Sales of Assets	5 552	-	-	4 732	85.2%	3 730	3 730	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	10 700	5 022	46.9%	16 022	149.7%	9 463	14 149	10 138	107.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>120 708</b>	<b>41 252</b>	<b>34.2%</b>	<b>121 558</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>135 572</b>	<b>140 850</b>	<b>63 792</b>	<b>47.1%</b>

The revenue of the department is mainly generated from patient fees. The adjustment budget increases by R5.3 million 3.9 percent as a result of the implementation of Revenue Enhancement Projects which include installation of Patient Verification System (PVS) and appointment of billing clerks to clear revenue backlogs and reconciliation of accounts in the system influencing recovery of outstanding patient fee debts.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 7.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>									
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	238	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	738
<b>2. District Health Services</b>									
Provinces and Municipalities	22 673	-	-	(16 706)	-	-	-	(16 706)	5 967
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 979	-	-	750	-	-	24 000	24 750	45 729
Non-profit institutions	289 971	6 191	-	-	-	-	-	6 191	296 162
Households	4 327	-	-	11 800	-	-	-	11 800	16 127
<b>3. Emergency Medical Services</b>									
Households	202	-	-	400	-	-	-	400	602
<b>4. Provincial Hospital Services</b>									
Households	1 010	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	5 010
<b>5. Central Hospital Services</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	25	25
Households	580	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	880
<b>6. Health Sciences and Training</b>									
Households	135 551	-	-	(6 071)	-	-	38 000	31 929	167 480
<b>7. Health Care Support</b>									
Households	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202
<b>Total</b>	<b>475 733</b>	<b>6 191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 002)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62 000</b>	<b>63 189</b>	<b>538 922</b>

## Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

Table 7.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>2. District Health Services</b>	<b>989 801</b>	<b>21 070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 070</b>	<b>1 010 871</b>
HIV/AIDS	978 132	20 370	-	-	-	-	-	20 370	998 502
EPWP incentive grant	2 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089
EPWP Social Sector grant	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 580
National Health Insurance	7 000	700	-	-	-	-	-	700	7 700
<b>5. Central Hospital Services</b>	<b>323 158</b>	<b>7 556</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 556</b>	<b>330 714</b>
National Tertiary Services Grant	323 158	7 556	-	-	-	-	-	7 556	330 714
<b>6. Health Sciences and Training</b>	<b>116 206</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>117 436</b>
Health Professionals Training & Development Grant	116 206	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	117 436
Nursing training Colleges Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>8. Health Facilities Management</b>	<b>467 442</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>467 442</b>
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	467 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	467 442
Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 896 607</b>	<b>29 856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 856</b>	<b>1 926 463</b>

## TRANSPORT

## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>3 524 895</b>	<b>1 792 858</b>	<b>(1 732 337)</b>	<b>300</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 857 199	1 036 243	(820 956)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1 324 582	695 692	(628 890)	-
Payments for Capital Assets	343 114	60 623	(282 491)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	300	-	300
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Transport</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Deputy Director General</b>			

## Aim

To provide safe, affordable, sustainable and integrated transport services.

## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 8.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	597 573	-	-	6 972	-	-	-	6 972
2. Transport Infrastructure	1 222 219	37 601	8 950	(51 000)	(1 542 069)	-	324 299	(1 222 219)
3. Transport Operations	710 388	-	-	21 544	-	-	-	21 544
4. Transport Regulations	449 737	12 425	-	22 484	-	(30 000)	-	4 909
5. Community Based Programme	543 243	-	-	-	(543 243)	-	-	(543 243)
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 523 160</b>	<b>50 026</b>	<b>8 950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 085 312)</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>324 299</b>	<b>(1 732 037)</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory	1 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 524 895</b>	<b>50 026</b>	<b>8 950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 085 312)</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>324 299</b>	<b>(1 732 037)</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 857 199</b>	<b>37 601</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 351)</b>	<b>(847 206)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(820 956)</b>
Compensation of employees	1 078 064	-	-	-	(335 652)	-	-	(335 652)
Goods and services	779 135	37 601	-	(11 351)	(511 554)	-	-	(485 304)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 324 582</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 950</b>	<b>22 800</b>	<b>(954 939)</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>324 299</b>	<b>(628 890)</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 168	-	-	-	(2 160)	-	-	(2 160)
Departmental agencies and accounts	674 605	-	8 950	5 000	(947 854)	(30 000)	324 299	(639 605)
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	635 641	-	-	13 200	-	-	-	13 200
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	11 168	-	-	4 600	(4 925)	-	-	(325)
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>343 114</b>	<b>12 425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 749)</b>	<b>(283 167)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(282 491)</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	266 000	3 500	-	(38 742)	(215 000)	-	-	(250 242)
Machinery and equipment	77 114	8 925	-	26 993	(68 167)	-	-	(32 249)
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 524 895</b>	<b>50 026</b>	<b>8 950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 085 312)</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>324 299</b>	<b>(1 732 037)</b>

In terms of the reconfiguration process, Roads Infrastructure and Community Based Programmes were merged with the Department of Public Works. The following amounts were transferred, i.e. R1.2 billion for Programme 2: Transport Infrastructure, R543.2 million for Programme 5: Community based Programme. Expenditure for the year for the two programmes will be transferred to Public Works

## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.1.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
Administration								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Office of the MEC	1 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Management	20 173	-	-	(52)	-	-	-	(52)
3. Corporate Support	571 742	-	-	7 024	-	-	-	7 024
4. Departmental Strategy	5 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>599 308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 972</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 972</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>591 768</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 106)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 106)</b>
Compensation of employees	349 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	242 496	-	-	(9 106)	-	-	-	(9 106)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 585	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 947</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 778</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 778</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 947	-	-	11 778	-	-	-	11 778
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>599 308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 972</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 972</b>



## Virements and shifts were effected due to the following:

- R1.0 million for the payment of Claims against the State under Transfers & Subsidies.
- R4.5 million Payment for Capital Assets for the replacement and upgrading of servers to accommodate other IT functions such as Leave Management System, storage of TCS data and domain control (antivirus and firewall) at districts.
- R2.0 million for Finance Lease, payment for rentals, this is as a result of change in SCOA classification. The amount is classified under Payment of Capital Assets.
- R0.3 million for the Payments for Financial Assets, this has been set aside for the write off of irrecoverable debts.

## Programme 2: Transport Infrastructure

Table 8.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Transport Infrastructure		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	1 617	-	-	-	(1 617)	-	-	(1 617)
2. Infrastructure Planning	17 023	-	-	-	(17 023)	-	-	(17 023)
3. Infrastructure Design	69 158	-	-	-	(69 158)	-	-	(69 158)
4. Construction	579 424	-	8 950	(51 000)	(861 673)	-	324 299	(579 424)
5. Maintenance	554 997	37 601	-	-	(592 598)	-	-	(554 997)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 222 219</b>	<b>37 601</b>	<b>8 950</b>	<b>(51 000)</b>	<b>(1 542 069)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>324 299</b>	<b>(1 222 219)</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>481 362</b>	<b>37 601</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(518 963)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(481 362)</b>
Compensation of employees	332 697	-	-	-	(332 697)	-	-	(332 697)
Goods and services	148 665	37 601	-	-	(186 266)	-	-	(148 665)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>621 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(954 939)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>324 299</b>	<b>(621 690)</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 160	-	-	-	(2 160)	-	-	(2 160)
Departmental agencies and accounts	614 605	-	8 950	-	(947 854)	-	324 299	(614 605)
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 925	-	-	-	(4 925)	-	-	(4 925)
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>119 167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(51 000)</b>	<b>(68 167)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(119 167)</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	51 000	-	-	(51 000)	-	-	-	(51 000)
Machinery and equipment	68 167	-	-	-	(68 167)	-	-	(68 167)
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 222 219</b>	<b>37 601</b>	<b>8 950</b>	<b>(51 000)</b>	<b>(1 542 069)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>324 299</b>	<b>(1 222 219)</b>

The department received an additional amount of R370.9 million from Treasury of which R324.3 million is for adjustments to Road Agency Limpopo (RAL), R37.6 million for Roads Maintenance Grant and R9.0 million earmarked for disaster/repair of flood damage.

## Programme 3: Transport Operations

Table 8.1.3: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
Transport Operations								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Programme Support Operations	1 168	-	-	15	-	-	-	15
2. Transport Safety and Compliance	27 263	-	-	13 646	-	-	-	13 646
3. Transport Systems	8 574	-	-	215	-	-	-	215
4. Infrastructure Operations	30 000	-	-	(2 332)	-	-	-	(2 332)
5. Public Transport Services	643 383	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>710 388</b>	-	-	<b>21 544</b>	-	-	-	<b>21 544</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>44 547</b>	-	-	<b>(1 856)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(1 856)</b>
Compensation of employees	34 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 636
Goods and services	9 911	-	-	(1 856)	-	-	-	(1 856)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>665 841</b>	-	-	<b>18 200</b>	-	-	-	<b>18 200</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	635 641	-	-	13 200	-	-	-	13 200
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>5 200</b>	-	-	-	<b>5 200</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	200
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>710 388</b>	-	-	<b>21 544</b>	-	-	-	<b>21 544</b>

### Virements and shifts were effected due to the following:

- R18.2 million under Transfers and Subsidies, of that amount R5.0 million is for Gateway Airport Authority Limited and R13.2 million is subsidies to bus operators.
- R5.2 million under Payment for Capital Assets, R5.0 million is for the construction of the Thohoyandou Intermodal Facility and R2.0 million procurement of filing cabinets.

## Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Table 8.1.4: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
Transport Regulation								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Programme Support Regulation	1 952	-	-	80	-	-	-	80
2. Operator License and Permits	27 680	-	-	(378)	-	-	-	(378)
3. Law Enforcement	399 647	3 500	-	17 655	-	(30 000)	-	(8 845)
4. Transport Administration and Licencing	20 458	8 925	-	5 127	-	-	-	14 052
<b>Total</b>	<b>449 737</b>	<b>12 425</b>	-	<b>22 484</b>	-	<b>(30 000)</b>	-	<b>4 909</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>411 279</b>	-	-	<b>(389)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(389)</b>
Compensation of employees	358 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	358 504
Goods and services	52 775	-	-	(389)	-	-	-	(389)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>31 458</b>	-	-	<b>600</b>	-	<b>(30 000)</b>	-	<b>(29 400)</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 000	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	-	(30 000)
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 458	-	-	600	-	-	-	600
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>12 425</b>	-	<b>22 273</b>	-	-	-	<b>34 698</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	3 500	-	7 258	-	-	-	10 758
Machinery and equipment	7 000	8 925	-	15 015	-	-	-	23 940
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>449 737</b>	<b>12 425</b>	-	<b>22 484</b>	-	<b>(30 000)</b>	-	<b>4 909</b>

- The roll-over of R12.4 million will be utilized as follows: R3.5 million for Fetakgomo and Aganang Alley docking and R8.9 million for the purchase of computers for Learner Licenses.
- The Department is in collaboration with Provincial Treasury in implementing the Revenue Enhancement Strategy to improve the capacity raising the revenue. The Department entered into an agreement with South Africa Road Agency Limited (SANRAL) to implement the strategy by conducting the study, planning construction of weighbridges in our provincial roads. Currently, SANRAL has not as yet started with the study and an amount of R30.0 million earmarked for this purpose will not be utilised during this year.

#### Virements and shifts were effected due to the following:

- R10.0 million for the purchase of patrol vehicles for the 247 traffic officers who will be completing training in February 2015. The funds will be allocated under Payment of Capital assets.
- R0.5 million under Goods and Services for cost benefit analysis.
- R3.5 million for the maintenance of Traffic Training College and Traffic Stations
- R6.3 million for the construction of the Traffic Training College has been reallocated from Programme 2: Transport Infrastructure. The amount has been allocated to Payment of Capital Assets.

#### Programme 5: Community Based Programme

Table 8.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Community Based Programmes		2014/15						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Programme Support Community Based	3 710	-	-	-	(3 710)	-	-	(3 710)
2. Construction Industry Innovation and Employment	539 533	-	-	-	(539 533)	-	-	(539 533)
<b>Total</b>	<b>543 243</b>	-	-	-	<b>(543 243)</b>	-	-	<b>(543 243)</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>328 243</b>	-	-	-	<b>(328 243)</b>	-	-	<b>(328 243)</b>
Compensation of employees	2 955	-	-	-	(2 955)	-	-	(2 955)
Goods and services	325 288	-	-	-	(325 288)	-	-	(325 288)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>215 000</b>	-	-	-	<b>(215 000)</b>	-	-	<b>(215 000)</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	215 000	-	-	-	(215 000)	-	-	(215 000)
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>543 243</b>	-	-	-	<b>(543 243)</b>	-	-	<b>(543 243)</b>

## Virements and Shifts

**Table 8. 2 : Details on Virements per programme and Economic classification**

<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. Transport Infrastructure					
3. Transport Operations					
4. Transport Regulations					
<b>FROM</b>			<b>TO</b>		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(51 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>6 972</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings due to reprioritisation	(51 000)	Machinery and equipment	For the purchase of servers and payments of finance leases	6 972
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>21 544</b>
			Departmental agencies and accounts	To increase GAAL	5 000
			Public Corporations and Private Enterprise	For bus subsidies	13 200
			Buildings and other fixed structures	For intermodal Facilities	3 344
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>22 484</b>
			Buildings and other fixed structures	For traffic stations	7 258
			Households	For leave gratuity	211
			Machinery and equipment	For computerised learner driver licence	15 015
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		4.17%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(51 000)</b>			<b>51 000</b>

## Other adjustments

## Donor Funding

- The Department received R62.4 million from Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) (R60.0. million) and Transport Education Training Authority (TETA) (R2.4 million).
- The Department submitted business plan to (RTMC) to be provided with the financial assistance for the procurement of traffic law enforcement resources and qualified to get R60 million. TETA donated R2.4 million for the appointment of interns for the financial year in an effort to build skills in transport field.

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 8.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Sept 2013	13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Mar 2014	14 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	14 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	589 713	261 767	44.4%	547 421	92.8%	606 280	256 538	42.3%
2. Transport Infrastructure	1 223 052	249 436	20.4%	1 037 150	84.8%	-	-	-
3. Transport Operations	669 034	272 580	40.7%	657 486	98.3%	731 932	296 266	40.5%
4. Transport Regulations	389 326	171 318	44.0%	379 488	97.5%	454 646	185 334	40.8%
5. Expanded Public Works Programme	257 739	69 159	26.8%	223 738	86.8%	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 128 864</b>	<b>1 024 260</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>2 845 283</b>	<b>90.9%</b>	<b>1 792 858</b>	<b>738 138</b>	<b>41.2%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 825 236</b>	<b>714 369</b>	<b>39.1%</b>	<b>1 593 589</b>	<b>87.3%</b>	<b>1 036 243</b>	<b>445 848</b>	<b>43.0%</b>
Compensation of employees	997 903	485 015	48.6%	963 360	96.5%	742 412	335 555	45.2%
Goods and services	827 333	229 354	27.7%	630 229	76.2%	293 831	110 293	37.5%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 178 269</b>	<b>268 333</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>1 174 872</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>695 692</b>	<b>282 452</b>	<b>40.6%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 652	843	31.8%	1 344	50.7%	1 008	967	95.9%
Departmental agencies and accounts	559 084	15 000	2.7%	559 084	100.0%	35 000	10 371	29.6%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	599 221	244 075	40.7%	599 221	100.0%	648 841	262 231	40.4%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	17 312	8 415	48.6%	15 223	87.9%	10 843	8 883	81.9%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>124 159</b>	<b>41 558</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>76 692</b>	<b>61.8%</b>	<b>60 623</b>	<b>9 838</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	76 263	38 777	50.8%	39 982	52.4%	15 758	-	-
Machinery and equipments	47 896	2 781	5.8%	36 710	76.6%	44 865	9 838	21.9%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 128 864</b>	<b>1 024 260</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>2 845 283</b>	<b>90.9%</b>	<b>1 792 858</b>	<b>738 138</b>	<b>41.2%</b>

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 amounted to R1.0 billion which is 33 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R3.1 billion. Expenditure in the first six months of 2014/15 increased by 8 percent compared to the first six months of 2013/14. Expenditure in 2014/15 was R740.8 million or 41 percent of the adjusted appropriation.

## Department Receipts

Table 8.4: Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Sept 13	13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14	14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	14 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts	267 034	122 800	46.0%	264 294	99.0%	307 034	307 034	147 147	47.9%
Sales of goods and services	31 196	18 171	58.2%	32 380	103.8%	34 072	49 532	12 092	24.4%
Transfers received	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	46 550	13 005	27.9%	42 567	91.4%	48 815	48 815	18 593	38.1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	2	0.0%	5	0.0%	39	39	(3)	-7.7%
Sales of capital assets	7 537	-	0.0%	11 997	159.2%	7 914	7 914	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 139	164	4.0%	(1 261)	-30.5%	4 334	373 458	163	0.0%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>356 456</b>	<b>154 142</b>	<b>43.2%</b>	<b>349 982</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>402 208</b>	<b>786 792</b>	<b>177 992</b>	<b>22.6%</b>

- The main sources of revenue are derived from tax receipts and sale of goods and services in the form of motor vehicle licences and traffic fines.
- The adjustment budget increases by R 384.6 million or 95.6 percent being surrender of unspent funds and transfer of own revenue collected by Road Agency Limpopo in the previous financial years due to implementation of the Provincial Revenue Enhancement Strategy.

## Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 8.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

2013/14								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>								
Households	4 585	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000
Provincial and Local Government	1 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>2. Transport Infrastructure</b>								
Transfers to Road Agency	614 605	-	8 950	-	(947 854)	-	324 299	(614 605)
Households	4 925	-	-	-	(4 925)	-	-	(4 925)
Provincial and Local Government	2 160	-	-	-	(2 160)	-	-	(2 160)
<b>3. Transport Operations</b>								
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	635 641	-	-	13 200	-	-	-	13 200
Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>4. Traffic Regulations</b>								
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 000	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	-	(30 000)
Households	1 458	-	-	600	-	-	-	600
<b>5. Community Based Programme</b>								
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 324 582</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 950</b>	<b>22 800</b>	<b>(954 939)</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>324 299</b>	<b>(628 890)</b>

## Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 8.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>2. Roads Infrastructure</b>								
Provincial Infrastructure	1 127 310	37 601	8 950	-	(1 173 861)	-	-	(1 127 310)
<b>4. Traffic Management</b>								
Subsidy to Bus Operators	291 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Based Programme</b>								
Conditional Grant: EPWP	4 518	-	-	-	(4 518)	-	-	(4 518)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 423 680</b>	<b>37 601</b>	<b>8 950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 178 379)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 131 828)</b>

## PUBLIC WORKS,ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	928 600	3 075 287	-	2 146 687
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	822 209	1 671 415	-	849 206
Transfers and Subsidies	47 050	1 062 523	-	1 015 473
Payments for Capital Assets	59 341	341 349	-	282 008
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive authority	MEC for Public Works			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

## Aim

To provide and manage Provincial Government land and buildings through optimal utilisation of resources for efficient, accountable and customer orientated service delivery.

## Adjusted 2013 Estimates of Provincial Payments

Table 9.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15									
		Adjustments appropriation							
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Programme									
1. Administration	260 635	841	-	1 700	-	-	50	2 591	263 226
2. Infrastructure Operations	638 672	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	60 534	58 534	697 206
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	27 558	-	-	2 300	9 950	-	-	12 250	39 808
4. Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	(2 000)	2 075 362	-	(50)	2 073 312	2 073 312
Subtotal	926 865	841	-	-	2 085 312	-	60 534	2 146 687	3 073 552
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 735							-	1 735
Total	928 600	841	-	-	2 085 312	-	60 534	2 146 687	3 075 287
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	822 209	-	-	(2 000)	847 206	-	4 000	849 206	1 671 415
Compensation of employees	615 799	-	-	(29 000)	335 652	-	-	306 652	922 451
Goods and services	206 410	-	-	27 000	511 554	-	4 000	542 554	748 964
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	47 050	-	-	-	954 939	-	60 534	1 015 473	1 062 523
Provinces and municipalities	41 300	-	-	-	2 160	-	60 534	62 694	103 994
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	(2 000)	947 854	-	-	945 854	945 854
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 750	-	-	2 000	4 925	-	-	6 925	12 675
Payment for capital assets	59 341	841	-	2 000	283 167	-	(4 000)	282 008	341 349
Building and other fixed structures	51 592	-	-	(6 500)	115 000	-	(4 000)	104 500	156 092
Machinery and equipment	7 749	841	-	8 500	168 167	-	-	177 508	185 257
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	928 600	841	-	-	2 085 312	-	60 534	2 146 687	3 075 287

## Function shift

As per the pronouncement the function of road construction and maintenance was transferred from Department of Transport This reconfiguration of Roads Infrastructure and Community Based Programmes resulted in the department receiving R2.085 billion which includes the transfer to Road Agency of Limpopo (RAL).

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2014/15							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	7 005	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	7 505
2. Head of Department	3 665	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	3 715
3. Corporate Support	251 700	841	-	1 200	-	-	-	2 041	253 741
<b>Total</b>	<b>262 370</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>2 591</b>	<b>264 961</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>251 521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>253 271</b>
Compensation of employees	191 300	-	-	(2 300)	-	-	-	(2 300)	189 000
Goods and services	60 221	-	-	4 000	-	-	50	4 050	64 271
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 550</b>
Provinces and municipalities	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 250
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>7 299</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>8 140</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	7 299	841	-	-	-	-	-	841	8 140
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>262 370</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>2 591</b>	<b>264 961</b>

## Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations



Table 9.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Infrastructure Operations		2014/15							
		Adjustments appropriation							
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Subprogramme									
1. Infrastructure Planning and Design	36 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 429
2. Construction Management	92 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 979
2. Property & Facilities Management	509 264	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	60 534	58 534	567 798
Total	638 672	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	60 534	58 534	697 206
Economic classification.									
Current Payments									
	543 130	-	-	(6 000)	-	-	4 000	(2 000)	541 130
Compensation of employees	408 693	-	-	(28 000)	-	-	-	(28 000)	380 693
Goods and services	134 437	-	-	22 000	-	-	4 000	26 000	160 437
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	43 500	-	-	2 000	-	-	60 534	62 534	106 034
Provinces and municipalities	41 000	-	-	-	-	-	60 534	60 534	101 534
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 500	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	4 500
Payment for capital assets	52 042	-	-	2 000	-	-	(4 000)	(2 000)	50 042
Building and other fixed structures	51 592	-	-	(6 500)	-	-	(4 000)	(10 500)	41 092
Machinery and equipment	450	-	-	8 500	-	-	-	8 500	8 950
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	638 672	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	60 534	58 534	697 206

The department budget has been adjusted by R60.5 million as a result of municipal rate and taxes accounts

### Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Table 9.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Expanded Public Works Programmes		2014/15							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Subprogramme									
Expanded public Works Programme	27 558			2 300	9 950			12 250	39 808
Total	27 558	-	-	2 300	9 950	-	-	12 250	39 808
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	27 558	-	-	2 300	9 950	-	-	12 250	39 808
Compensation of employees	15 806			1 300			-	1 300	17 106
Goods and services	11 752			1 000	9 950			10 950	22 702
Interest and rent on land								-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities								-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts								-	-
Universities and technikons								-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises								-	-
Non-profit making institutions								-	-
Households								-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures								-	-
Machinery and equipment								-	-
Biological assets								-	-
Software and other intangible assets								-	-
Land and subsoil assets								-	-
Payments for financial assets									-
Total	27 558	-	-	2 300	9 950	-	-	12 250	39 808

### Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure

Table 9.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Roads Infrastructure								
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments
Subprogrammes								
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	3 617	-	3 617	3 617
2. Infrastructure Planning	-	-	-	-	17 023	-	17 023	17 023
3. Infrastructure Design	-	-	-	-	69 158	-	69 158	69 158
4. Construction	-	-	-	-	528 424	-	528 424	528 424
5. Maintenance	-	-	-	(2 000)	1 127 358	(50)	1 125 308	1 125 308
6. Roads Project implementation	-	-	-	-	329 782	-	329 782	329 782
Total	-	-	-	(2 000)	2 075 362	(50)	2 073 312	2 073 312
Economic classification.								
Current Payments	-	-	-	-	837 256	(50)	837 206	837 206
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	335 652	-	335 652	335 652
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	501 604	(50)	501 554	501 554
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	(2 000)	954 939	-	952 939	952 939
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	2 160	-	2 160	2 160
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	(2 000)	947 854	-	945 854	945 854
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	4 925	-	4 925	4 925
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	283 167	-	283 167	283 167
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	115 000	-	115 000	115 000
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	168 167	-	168 167	168 167
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	(2 000)	2 075 362	(50)	2 073 312	2 073 312

## Details of adjustments to estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2014

### Rollover

The Department received rollover of R0.841 million for commitments which were made in previous financial year for procurement of GG vehicles which were delivered late.

### Virements and shifts

Table 9.2: Details on Virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Infrastructure Operations					
3. Expanded Public Works Programme					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(39 050)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>4 550</b>
Goods and services	Savings due to reprioritisation	(28 000)	Goods and services	Tel/Fax/Telegraph and Telex (insufficient funds)	1 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings due to reprioritisation	(10 500)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence (insufficient funds)	50
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings due to reprioritisation	(550)	Goods and services	Audit fees (insufficient funds)	3 500
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>34 500</b>
			Goods and services	Camping allowance	1 000
			Goods and services	To the professionals and Pro-man	22 000
			Goods and services	Purchase of tools	2 000
			Goods and services	Surveyor General	1 000
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of working tools	8 500
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		5.72%			
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2 300</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings on retired officials leaving the department	(2 300)	Compensation of employees		2 300
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.88%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(41 350)</b>			<b>41 350</b>

- The department has reprioritized its budget R2.3 million from Programme 1 to Programme 3 to fund pressures in EPWP.
- An amount of R28.0 million which was allocated for capacitation plan will be shifted from Compensation of Employees on Design programme to Goods and Services to appoint infrastructure professional, working tools and Proman system for project management.
- The Department has shifted R8.0 million from infrastructure to use R2.0 million for procurement of construction tools of trade for the 5 Districts municipalities which have not been procured for the last 6 years and an additional R1.0 million is allocated to camping allowance which is claimed by the department in house teams on the construction of 12 traditional houses and a further R3.5 million was allocated to pay for Audit fees for 2013/14 Auditors General costs
- The department has increased its Transfers and Subsidies by R2.0 million due to the over spending of leave gratuities within programme 2.

## Other adjustments

## Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations

The department budget has been adjusted by R60.5 million as a result of municipal rate and taxes accounts.

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Tabel 9.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2013/14				2014/15		
	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Sept 2013	Apr 13-Sept 13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Mar 2014	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>							
1. Administration	237 339	109 015	45.9%	232 600	264 961	117 305	44.3%
2. Infrastructure Operations	615 573	261 737	42.5%	596 284	697 206	293 734	42.1%
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	30 149	9 335	31.0%	30 057	39 808	10 683	26.8%
4. Roads Infrastructure	-	-	0.0%	-	2 073 312	660 954	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>883 061</b>	<b>380 087</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>858 941</b>	<b>3 075 287</b>	<b>1 082 676</b>	<b>35.2%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>751 184</b>	<b>365 630</b>	<b>48.7%</b>	<b>743 537</b>	<b>1 671 415</b>	<b>717 914</b>	<b>43.0%</b>
Compensation of employees	576 648	286 637	49.7%	578 669	922 451	448 342	48.6%
Goods and services	174 536	78 993	45.3%	164 868	748 964	269 572	36.0%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>55 656</b>	<b>12 990</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>49 514</b>	<b>1 062 523</b>	<b>319 734</b>	<b>0.3</b>
Provinces and municipalities	46 806	6 565	14.0%	38 639	103 994	34 037	32.7%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	945 854	276 809	29.3%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 850	6 425	72.6%	10 875	12 675	8 888	70.1%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>76 221</b>	<b>1 467</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>65 871</b>	<b>341 349</b>	<b>45 028</b>	<b>13.2%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	30 652	-	0.0%	23 439	156 092	42 747	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	45 569	1 467	3.2%	42 432	185 257	2 281	1.2%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>883 061</b>	<b>380 087</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>858 941</b>	<b>3 075 287</b>	<b>1 082 676</b>	<b>35.2%</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2014/15

Expenditure in the first six months of the 2014/15 amounts to R1.082 billion or 41 percent of the Appropriated funds amounting to R3.003 billion (including Roads function) as compared to R698.683 million or 23 percent of the expenditure during the first six month of the 2013/14 financial year .This reflect general improvement in expenditure year on year.

## Departmental receipts

Table 9.4: Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Sept 13	Apr 13- Sept 13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14	Apr 13- Mar 14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14- Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	27 973	11 655	41.7%	26 653	95.3%	34 834	34 828	13 433	38.6%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	259	199	76.8%	342	132.0%	284	284	3	1.1%
Sales of capital assets							80	80	100.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	565	244	43.2%	629	111.3%	580	580	240	41.4%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>28 797</b>	<b>12 098</b>	<b>42.0%</b>	<b>27 624</b>	<b>95.9%</b>	<b>35 698</b>	<b>35 772</b>	<b>13 756</b>	<b>38.5%</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

Department of Public Works is the custodian of immovable provincial government properties. Rental of properties makes up the bulk of revenue generated by the department. Other revenue sources are commission on insurance, sale of tender documents, parking fees, etc. The adjusted budget increases by R0.074 million or 0.1 percent. The increase is influenced by proceeds from sale of properties.

## Summary of changes in transfers and subsidies

Table 9.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>3 550</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and Municipalities	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Households	3 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 250
<b>2. Infrastructure Operations</b>	<b>43 500</b>	-	-	2 000	-	-	60 534	62 534
Municipal Rates and Taxes	41 000	-	-	-	-	-	60 534	101 534
Households	2 500	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	4 500
<b>4. Roads Infrastructure</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	954 939	-	-	954 939
Provincial & Local Government	-	-	-	-	2 160	-	-	2 160
Transfers to Road Agency	-	-	-	-	947 854	-	-	947 854
Households	-	-	-	-	4 925	-	-	4 925
<b>Total</b>	<b>47 050</b>	-	-	2 000	954 939	-	60 534	1 017 473
								1 064 523

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>1. Public Works</b>								
Expanded Public Works Programme: EPWP Incentive Grant	2 252	-	-	-	4 500	-	-	4 500
<b>4. Roads Infrastructure</b>								
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant					1 169 361			1 169 361
Construction					436 117			436 117
Transfer to Road Agency					436 117			436 117
Maintenance					733 244			733 244
Goods & Services					533 354			533 354
Buildings & Other Fix Structures					115 000			115 000
Machinery and Equipment					84 890			84 890
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 252</b>	-	-	-	1 173 861	-	-	1 173 861
								1 176 113

## SAFETY, SECURITY AND LIAISON

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	84 402	80 260	(5 495)	1 589
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	83 148	77 653	(5 495)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	-	284	-	284
Payments for Capital Assets	1 254	2 323	-	1 069
Payments for Financial Assets		236	-	236
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 735	1 735	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Safety Security and Liaison			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

## Aim

To ensure an accountable, effective and service oriented South African Police Service in Limpopo, in line with the Constitution, South African Act and white paper on safety and security and that the South African Police Services effectively attend to policing needs of communities in Limpopo.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014/15

Table 10.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15									
		Adjustments appropriation							
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Programme									
1. Administration	43 994	-	-	(619)	(7 551)	-	5 500	(2 670)	41 324
2. Civilian Oversight	26 013	-	-	(805)	-	(1 855)	-	(2 660)	23 353
3. Crime Prevention and Community Relations	12 660	-	-	1 424	-	-	-	1 424	14 084
Subtotal	82 667	-	-	-	(7 551)	(1 855)	5 500	(3 906)	78 761
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 735
Total	84 402	-	-	-	(7 551)	(1 855)	5 500	(3 906)	80 496
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	83 148	-	-	(1 589)	(7 551)	(1 855)	5 500	(5 495)	77 653
Compensation of employees	60 032	-	-	(3 670)	(6 151)	(1 855)	-	(11 676)	48 356
Goods and services	23 116	-	-	2 081	(1 400)	-	5 500	6 181	29 297
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	284	-	-	-	284	284
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	284	-	-	-	284	284
Payment for capital assets	1 254	-	-	1 069	-	-	-	1 069	2 323
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 254	-	-	1 069	-	-	-	1 069	2 323
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	236	-	-	-	236	236
Total	84 402	-	-	-	(7 551)	(1 855)	5 500	(3 906)	80 496

- Department was allocated additional funds amounting to R5.5 million for building fire plan and surrendered R1.8 million from Domestic Violence Act (DVA) posts.
- Furthermore, an amount of R7.5 million is transferred to Limpopo Department of Social Development due to reconfiguration.

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.1.1: Adjusted estimates

		2014/15						
Administration		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Statutory Payments	1 734	-	-	-	(1 734)	-	-	(1 734)
2. Office of the MEC	5 817	-	-	-	(5 817)	-	-	(5 817)
3. Office of the HOD	2 988	-	-	(280)	-	-	-	(280)
4. Financial Management	11 960	-	-	(395)	-	-	5 500	5 105
5. Corporate Services	23 230	-	-	56	-	-	-	56
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 729</b>	-	-	<b>(619)</b>	<b>(7 551)</b>	-	<b>5 500</b>	<b>(2 670)</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>45 435</b>	-	-	<b>(1 060)</b>	<b>(7 551)</b>	-	<b>5 500</b>	<b>(3 111)</b>
Compensation of employees	29 819	-	-	(2 110)	(6 151)	-	-	(8 261)
Goods and services	15 616	-	-	1 050	(1 400)	-	5 500	5 150
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>								
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>294</b>	-	-	<b>205</b>	-	-	-	<b>205</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	294	-	-	205	-	-	-	205
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	<b>236</b>	-	-	-	<b>236</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 729</b>	-	-	<b>(619)</b>	<b>(7 551)</b>	-	<b>5 500</b>	<b>(2 670)</b>

- This programme is transferring R7.5 million to the Department of Social Development and allocated R5.5 million for building fire plan under Corporate Services.
- Further, virements are made from savings due to vacant funded posts in order to defray expenditure in relation to replacement of broken office furniture, payment of audit fees, writing of long outstanding irrecoverable debts and office supplies.

## Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 10.1.2: Adjusted estimates

		2014/15						
Civilian Oversight		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Policy and Research	3 932	-	-	(800)	-	-	-	(800)
2. Monitoring and Evaluation	4 494	-	-	46	-	-	-	46
3. District Coordination	17 587	-	-	(51)	-	(1 855)	-	(1 906)
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 013</b>	-	-	<b>(805)</b>	-	<b>(1 855)</b>	-	<b>(2 660)</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>25 053</b>	-	-	<b>(1 734)</b>	-	<b>(1 855)</b>	-	<b>(3 589)</b>
Compensation of employees	21 492	-	-	(1 800)	-	(1 855)	-	(3 655)
Goods and services	3 561	-	-	66	-	-	-	66
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>				<b>284</b>	-	-	-	<b>284</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	284	-	-	-	284
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>960</b>	-	-	<b>645</b>	-	-	-	<b>645</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	960	-	-	645	-	-	-	645
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 013</b>	-	-	<b>(805)</b>	-	<b>(1 855)</b>	-	<b>(2 660)</b>



- The programme had savings from vacant posts. Savings from DVA posts will be utilised to acquire 2 additional vehicles and office furniture at a cost of R0. 645 million and R1.8 million will be surrendered.
- Additional savings will be used to pay for post-retirement benefits (leave gratuities) for two employees and hosting of the National Monitoring & Evaluation forum.

### Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Table 10.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations		2014/15							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Social Crime Prevention	5 017	-	-	239	-	-	-	239	5 256
2. Community Policing Relations	4 368	-	-	600	-	-	-	600	4 968
3. Promotion of Safety	3 275	-	-	585	-	-	-	585	3 860
Total	12 660	-	-	1 424	-	-	-	1 424	14 084
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	12 660	-	-	1 205	-	-	-	1 205	13 865
Compensation of employees	8 721	-	-	240	-	-	-	240	8 961
Goods and services	3 939	-	-	965	-	-	-	965	4 904
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	219	-	-	-	219	219
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	219	-	-	-	219	219
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 660	-	-	1 424	-	-	-	1 424	14 084

An amount of R1.4 million will be used to defray expenditure in relation to Safety and Security Summit, CSF Workshop, reflector jackets for CSF/CPF members for use during night patrols, acquisition of media equipment including high volume printer.

### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R5.5 million

The additional allocation of R5.5 million is unavoidable expenditure in respect of building fire plan in order to comply with building standards and ensure that the building is safe for occupation.

## Virements and shifts

**Table 10.2 : Details on Virements per programme and Economic classification**

Table 10.2 : Details on Virements per Programme and Economic Classification					
Programme					
1. Administration					
2. Civilian Oversight					
3. Crime Prevention and Community Relations					
From			To		
Programme/economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 110)	Programme 3		965
Compensation of employees	Savings from funded vacant posts to defray excess expenditure in Goods and services, Payment of Financial Assets and Payment of Capital asset	(2 110)	Goods and Services	For payment of branding at Phamoko Towers, expenditure in relation to review of PCPS, Safety and Security Summit, and public liability insurance, EMS and Security Services during departmental events as well as acquisition of reflector jackets for CSF/CPF	965
			Programme 1		1 145
			Goods and Services	For payment of Audit fees, office supplies, office furniture and operating payments	995
			Payments of Financial Assets	To write off long outstanding debts that are irrecoverable	150
			Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		
Programme 2		(1 745)	Programme 1		291
Compensation of employees	Savings from funded vacant posts to defray excess expenditure in Goods and services, Payment of Financial Assets and Payment of Capital asset	(1 745)	Administration/ Payments of Financial Assets	To write off long outstanding debts that are irrecoverable	86
			Payment of Capital assets	For Office furniture, Computer and Printer for access cards	205
			Programme 2		995
			Goods and services	For hosting of the National M&E Forum	66
			Transfers and subsidies	For payment of post retirement benefits	284
			Payment of Capital Assets	For acquisition of additional vehicles to be allocated for DVA function	645
			Programme 3		459
			Payment of Capital Assets	To acquire video camera and high volume printer	219
			Compensation of employees	To defray excess expenditure	240
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			6.71%		
Total		(3 855)	Total		3 855

## Declared unspent funds

Department had declared an amount of R1.855 million as a result of vacant positions for DVA.

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 10.3: Expenditure trends

		2013/14				2014/15		
		Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Sept 2013	Apr 13-Sept 13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Mar 2014	Apr 13-Mar 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Programme								
1.Administration	41 946	19 314	46.0%	39 435	94.0%	43 059	21 696	50.4%
2. Civilian Oversight	21 184	9 671	45.7%	19 704	93.0%	23 353	9 534	40.8%
3. Crime Prevention and Community Relations	11 619	4 725	40.7%	11 204	96.4%	14 084	5 936	42.1%
Total	74 749	33 710	45.1%	70 343	94.1%	80 496	37 166	46.2%
Economic classification								
Current payments	72 041	32 532	45.2%	67 585	93.8%	77 653	37 139	47.8%
Compensation of employees	52 122	24 854	47.7%	49 140	94.3%	48 356	26 613	55.0%
Goods and services	19 919	7 678	38.5%	18 445	92.6%	29 297	10 526	35.9%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	529	-	-	528	-	284	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	529	-	-	528	-	284	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 179	1 178	54.1%	2 230	102.3%	2 323	27	1.2%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipments	2 179	1 178	54.1%	2 230	102.3%	2 323	27	1.2%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	236	-	-
Total	74 749	33 710	45.1%	70 343	94.1%	80 496	37 166	46.2%

Expenditure up to September 2013 amounted to R33.7 million or 45 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R74.749 million as compared to 46 percent of the expenditure in the same reporting period of 2014/15 of the adjusted appropriation of R80.496 million.

## Departmental receipts

Table 10.4: Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Sept 13	Apr 13-Sept 13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14	Apr 13-Mar 14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14-Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	56	29	51,8%	57	101,8%	57	59	30	50,0%
Transfers received	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	-	-	0,0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	-	-	0,0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	0,0%	(2)	0,0%	-	-	-	0,0%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	0,0%	285	0,0%	-	-	-	0,0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	26	16	61,5%	21	80,8%	20	111	98	87,8%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>54,9%</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>440,9%</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>74,7%</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends

- Revenue collection in the six months of 2013/14 financial year amounted R0.045 million or 55 percent as compared to 98 percent of the adjusted budget of R0.128 million of the same period during 2014/15 financial year.
- The budget on Financial Assets and Liabilities will be increased as result of collection to date. It is anticipated that debts will be written off which will post to this item.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 10.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

Table 103: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.									
2014/15									
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
2. Civilian Overnight									
Households	-	-	-	284	-	-	-	284	284
Total	-	-	-	284	-	-	-	284	284

## COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE, HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 158 033	2 335 016	-	176 983
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	924 764	932 614	-	7 850
Transfers and Subsidies	1 230 802	1 398 506	-	167 704
Payments for Capital Assets	2 467	3 896	-	1 429
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fun</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>1 735</b>		<b>-</b>
Executive authority	MEC for Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Superintendent General			

## Aim

To give our clients and stakeholders quality service by living up to our commitments and investing in our people.

## Adjusted 2014 Estimates of Provincial Payments

Table 11.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	268 608	-	-	-	-	-	9 286	9 286
2. Human Settlements	1 322 528	167 428	560	-	-	-	(4 992)	162 996
3. Cooperative Governance	239 396	-	-	-	-	-	(3 158)	(3 158)
4. Traditional Institutional Development	325 766	-	-	-	-	-	7 859	7 859
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2 156 298</b>	<b>167 428</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 995</b>	<b>176 983</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory	1 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 158 033</b>	<b>167 428</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 995</b>	<b>176 983</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>924 764</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 759)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 609</b>	<b>7 850</b>
Compensation of employees	763 429	-	-	-	-	-	8 995	8 995
Goods and services	161 335	2 000	-	(1 759)	-	-	(1 386)	(1 145)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 230 802</b>	<b>165 428</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 716</b>	<b>167 704</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 169	-	-	-	-	-	998	998
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	190	190
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	4 096	-	-	-	-	-	(711)	(711)
Households	1 224 467	165 428	560	-	-	-	1 239	167 227
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 759</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(330)</b>	<b>1 429</b>
Building and other fixed structures	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 427	-	-	1 759	-	-	(330)	1 429
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 158 033</b>	<b>167 428</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 995</b>	<b>176 983</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.1.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Office of the MEC	1 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Corporate Services	268 608	-	-	-	-	-	9 286	9 286
<b>Total</b>	<b>270 343</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 286</b>	<b>9 286</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>264 108</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 759)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>7 941</b>
Compensation of employees	156 827	-	-	-	-	-	6 922	6 922
Goods and services	107 281	-	-	(1 759)	-	-	2 778	1 019
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 860</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>174</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	998	998
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	190	190
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 780	-	-	-	-	-	(1 014)	(1 014)
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 759</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(588)</b>	<b>1 171</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 375	-	-	1 759	-	-	(588)	1 171
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>270 343</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 286</b>	<b>9 286</b>

An amount of R9.286 million is received from other programmes to address compensation of employees as well as lease of offices. An amount of R1.759 million was shifted from Goods and Services to Payments for Capital Assets to fund the purchase of MEC's vehicle which has exhausted mileage threshold.

## Programme 2: Human Settlements

Table 11.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Human Settlements								
2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	17 714	2 000	-	-	-	-	40 827	60 541
2. Housing Development, Implementation, Planning and Targets	1 259 410	165 428	560	-	-	-	(65 737)	1 359 661
3. Housing Asset Management and Property management	45 404	-	-	-	-	-	19 918	65 322
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 322 528</b>	<b>167 428</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 992)</b>	<b>1 485 524</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>100 690</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 553)</b>	<b>97 137</b>
Compensation of employees	86 652	-	-	-	-	-	(5 128)	81 524
Goods and services	14 038	2 000	-	-	-	-	(425)	15 613
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 221 446</b>	<b>165 428</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>1 387 941</b>
Provinces and municipalities	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	159
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 221 287	165 428	560	-	-	-	507	1 387 782
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>446</b>
Building and other fixed structures	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
Machinery and equipment	352	-	-	-	-	-	54	406
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 322 528</b>	<b>167 428</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 992)</b>	<b>1 485 524</b>

- An amount of R165.988 million was received as a roll-over for Human settlement Grant and R2 million for Govan Mbeki award.
- An amount of R4.992 million is shifted from the programme savings to address shortfall on compensation of employees in Programme 1 (Administration).

## Programme 3: Cooperative Governance

Table 11.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Cooperative Governance								
2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Local Governance	185 008	-	-	-	-	-	(7 313)	177 695
2. Development Planning	54 388	-	-	-	-	-	4 155	58 543
<b>Total</b>	<b>239 396</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 158)</b>	<b>236 238</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>238 396</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 340)</b>	<b>234 056</b>
Compensation of employees	210 239	-	-	-	-	-	(3 481)	206 758
Goods and services	28 157	-	-	-	-	-	(859)	27 298
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>1 376</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	300	-	-	-	-	-	1 076	1 376
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>806</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	700	-	-	-	-	-	106	806
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>239 396</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 158)</b>	<b>236 238</b>

An amount of R3.158 million is adjusted to Programme 1(Administration-R1.930 million) and Programme 4 (Traditional Affairs-R1.228 million) to fund shortfall on arrear payments for Traditional Leaders.

## Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Development

Table 11.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Traditional Institutional Development		2014/15						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	317 295	-	-	-	-	-	9 414	9 414
2. Administration of Houses of Traditional Leaders	8 471	-	-	-	-	-	(1 555)	(1 555)
<b>Total</b>	<b>325 766</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 859</b>	<b>333 625</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>321 570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 802</b>	<b>329 372</b>
Compensation of employees	309 711	-	-	-	-	-	10 682	320 393
Goods and services	11 859	-	-	-	-	-	(2 880)	8 979
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(41)</b>	<b>4 155</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	4 096	-	-	-	-	-	(711)	3 385
Households	100	-	-	-	-	-	670	770
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>98</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	98
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>325 766</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 859</b>	<b>333 625</b>

An amount of R7.859 million consists of part of the R8.995 million received from Treasury in respect of Traditional Leaders arrear payments as well as adjustments from other programmes due to delayed filling of vacant positions.

### Virements and shifts

Virements done for the period are illustrated hereunder:

Table 11.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1.Administration					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 759)	Programme 1		1 759
Goods & Services	Anticipated savings on subsistence and travel	(1 759)	Payment of Capital assets	To fund purchase of MEC's car which has reached its mileage threshold.	1 759
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.65%			
Total		(1 759)			1 759



## Other adjustments-R176.983 million

## Rollovers of funds- R167.428 million

An amount of R167.428 million was received as roll-over in respect of Human Settlement (R165.428 million) and Govan Mbeki Award (R2.0 million).

## Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure- R9.555 million

## Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Development

Additional amounts of R8.995 million and R0.560 million have been allocated to cover costs related to arrear payments for Traditional Leaders as well flood damaged houses in the province respectively.

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 11.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Sept 2013	Apr 13-Sept 13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013-Mar 2014	Apr 13-Mar 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014-Sept 2014	14 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	261 216	130 814	50.1%	256 760	98.3%	279 629	137 410	49.1%
2. Human Settlements	776 695	201 900	26.0%	394 693	50.8%	1 485 524	151 036	10.2%
3. Cooperate Governance	239 627	115 653	48.3%	233 880	97.6%	236 238	118 752	50.3%
4.Traditional Institutional Development	311 455	153 791	49.4%	301 303	96.7%	333 625	173 607	52.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 588 993</b>	<b>602 158</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>1 186 636</b>	<b>74.7%</b>	<b>2 335 016</b>	<b>580 805</b>	<b>24.9%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>884 263</b>	<b>439 574</b>	<b>49.7%</b>	<b>860 294</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>932 614</b>	<b>470 789</b>	<b>50.5%</b>
Compensation of employees	715 978	357 553	49.9%	698 385	97.5%	772 424	394 932	51.1%
Goods and services	168 285	82 021	48.7%	161 909	96.2%	160 190	75 857	47.4%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>696 410</b>	<b>161 457</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>314 875</b>	<b>45.2%</b>	<b>1 398 506</b>	<b>108 591</b>	<b>7.8%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 936	115	5.9%	1 911	98.7%	2 167	1 025	47.3%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 942	1 060	54.6%	1 798	92.6%	1 260	6	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	2 250	1 331	59.2%	2 614	116.2%	3 385	964	0.0%
Households	690 282	158 951	23.0%	308 552	44.7%	1 391 694	106 596	7.7%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 320</b>	<b>1 127</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>5 658</b>	<b>68.0%</b>	<b>3 896</b>	<b>1 425</b>	<b>36.6%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-
Machinery and equipments	8 320	1 127	13.5%	5 658	68.0%	3 856	1 425	37.0%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 809</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 588 993</b>	<b>602 158</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>1 186 636</b>	<b>74.7%</b>	<b>2 335 016</b>	<b>580 805</b>	<b>24.9%</b>

- Expenditure for the current financial year decreased by two percent as compared to the 2013/14 financial year. The decrease is attributed to procurement process delays for Human Settlement Development Grant contractors.
- Only seven percent of Housing Grant budget (Housing Grant constitute 60 percent of the Departmental budget) was spent by the end of September 2014.

## Departmental receipts

Table 11.4: Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Sept 13	Apr 13- Sept 13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14	Apr 13- Mar 14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14- Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	988	485	49.1%	1 082	109.5%	1 169	1 232	707	57.4%
Transfers received				2 000					
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11					11	11		
Interest, dividends and rent on land	61	30	49.2%	230	377.0%	95	102	69	67.6%
Sales of capital assets	225					300	268	268	100.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 215	600	49.4%	1 247	102.6%	1 350	1 312	653	49.8%
Total departmental receipts	2 500	1 115	44.6%	4 559	182.4%	2 925	2 925	1 697	58.0%

The Department's revenue collection for the current financial year increased by 14 percent compared with the previous financial year. The increase is as a result of a once-off auction sale of capital assets which took place earlier than the planned date. The Department projects to stay within the original estimates by the end of the financial year.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 11.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>4 860</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>174</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>5 034</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	998	998	2 008
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	190	190	1 260
Households	2 780	-	-	-	-	-	(1 014)	(1 014)	1 766
<b>2. Human Settlements</b>	<b>1 221 446</b>	<b>165 428</b>	<b>560</b>	-	-	-	<b>507</b>	<b>166 495</b>	<b>1 387 941</b>
Provinces and municipalities	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159
Households	1 221 287	165 428	560	-	-	-	507	166 495	1 387 782
<b>3. Cooperative Governance</b>	<b>300</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 076</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>1 376</b>
Households	300	-	-	-	-	-	1 076	1 076	1 376
<b>4. Traditional Institutional Development</b>	<b>4 196</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(41)</b>	<b>(41)</b>	<b>4 155</b>
Non-profit institutions	4 096	-	-	-	-	-	(711)	(711)	3 385
Households	100	-	-	-	-	-	670	670	770
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 230 802</b>	<b>165 428</b>	<b>560</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 716</b>	<b>167 704</b>	<b>1 398 506</b>

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 11.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
2. Human Settlements									
Human Settlement Development	1 219 115	165 428	560	-	-	-	-	165 988	1 385 103
Expanded Public Work Programme	2 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 144
Total	1 221 259	165 428	560	-	-	-	-	165 988	1 387 247

## SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 468 887	1 476 438	(18 533)	26 084
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	957 217	983 301	-	26 084
Transfers and Subsidies	446 724	445 672	(1 052)	-
Payments for Capital Assets	64 946	47 465	(17 481)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-		
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	-	-		
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Health and Social development</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Superintendent General</b>			

## Aim

Well cared for socially developed, empowered and self-reliant people of Limpopo.

## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 12.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	259 420	-	-	-	7 551	-	-	7 551
2. Social Welfare Services	315 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Children and Families	554 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Restorative Services	187 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Development and Support Services	151 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 468 887</b>	-	-	-	<b>7 551</b>	-	-	<b>7 551</b>
<b>Fund</b>								
Statutory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 468 887</b>	-	-	-	<b>7 551</b>	-	-	<b>7 551</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>957 217</b>	-	-	-	<b>7 551</b>	-	<b>18 533</b>	<b>26 084</b>
Compensation of employees	752 603	-	-	-	6 151	-	-	6 151
Goods and services	204 614	-	-	-	1 400	-	18 533	19 933
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>446 724</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 052)</b>	<b>(1 052)</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	1 072	1 072
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	442 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 124)	(2 124)
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>64 946</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(17 481)</b>	<b>(17 481)</b>
Building and other fixed structures	52 912	-	-	-	-	-	(22 912)	(22 912)
Machinery and equipment	12 034	-	-	-	-	-	5 431	5 431
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 468 887</b>	-	-	-	<b>7 551</b>	-	-	<b>7 551</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Statutory Payment	-	-	-	-	1 735	-	-	1 735
2. Office of the MEC	836	-	-	-	5 816	-	-	5 816
3. Corporate Management	133 826	-	-	-	-	-	(6 200)	(6 200)
4. District Management	124 758	-	-	-	-	-	6 200	6 200
<b>Total</b>	<b>259 420</b>	-	-	-	<b>7 551</b>	-	-	<b>7 551</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>194 573</b>	-	-	-	<b>7 551</b>	-	<b>18 533</b>	<b>26 084</b>
Compensation of employees	144 156	-	-	-	6 151	-	-	6 151
Goods and services	50 417	-	-	-	1 400	-	18 533	19 933
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 052)</b>	<b>(1 052)</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 072	1 072
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 124)	(2 124)
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>61 847</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(17 481)</b>	<b>(17 481)</b>
Building and other fixed structures	52 912	-	-	-	-	-	(22 912)	(22 912)
Machinery and equipment	8 935	-	-	-	-	-	5 431	5 431
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>259 420</b>	-	-	-	<b>7 551</b>	-	-	<b>7 551</b>

An amount of R7 551 million was added to the budget due to reconfiguration of departments and this amount includes statutory allocation for the MEC and allocation for the support staff.

## Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 12.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Social Welfare Services		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								-
1. Administration	119 349	-	-	-	-	-	656	656
2. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	50 498	-	-	-	-	-	(672)	(672)
3. Care and Services to Old Persons	46 232	-	-	-	-	-	248	248
4. Crime Prevention and Support	98 496	-	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)
5. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	759	-	-	-	-	-	110	110
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 334</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>315 334</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>201 235</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>201 235</b>
Compensation of employees	133 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 004
Goods and services	68 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 231
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>111 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>111 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	111 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 000
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>3 099</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 099</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 099
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>315 334</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>315 334</b>

## Programme 3: Children and Families

Table 12.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Children and Families		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Administration	238 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 005
2. Care and Services to Families	14 400	-	-	-	-	-	279	279
3. Child Care and Protection	8 467	-	-	-	-	-	(279)	(279)
4. ECD and Partial Care	227 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 000
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	36 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 599
6. Community-Based Care Services for Children	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>554 471</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>554 471</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>267 471</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>267 471</b>
Compensation of employees	246 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 605
Goods and services	20 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 866
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>287 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>287 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	287 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 000
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>554 471</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>554 471</b>

## Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 12.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Restorative Services		2014/15							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Management and Support	123 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 244
2. Crime Prevention and Support	39 900	-	-	-	-	-	1 464	1 464	41 364
3. Victim Empow erment	15 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 540
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	9 208	-	-	-	-	-	(1 464)	(1 464)	7 744
Total	187 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 892
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	167 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 530
Compensation of employees	127 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 344
Goods and services	40 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 186
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	20 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 362
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	20 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 362
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Softw are and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	187 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 892

## Programme 5: Development and Support Services

Table 12.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Development and Support Services		2014/15							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Subprogramme									
1. Management and aSupport	101 260	-	-	-	-	-	2 831	2 831	104 091
2. Community Mobilisation	3 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 920
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NpO's	10 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 836
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	20 542	-	-	-	-	-	(2 797)	(2 797)	17 745
5. Community Based Research and Planning	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	300
6. Youth Development	4 532	-	-	-	-	-	4 366	4 366	8 898
7. Women Development	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	(3 200)	(3 200)	1 000
8. Population Policy Promotion	4 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 980
Total	151 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 770
Economic classification.									
Current Payments	126 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 408
Compensation of employees	101 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 494
Goods and services	24 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 914
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies to:	25 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 362
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	2 797	2 797	4 000
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	24 159	-	-	-	-	-	(2 797)	(2 797)	21 362
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Softw are and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	151 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 770

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2014

### Virements and Shifts

Table 12.2 : Details on Virements per programme and Economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(3 300)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 800</b>
Building and other fixed structures	Slow movement on infrastructure projects	(3 300)	Goods and services	Funding of frail care services	1 800
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>1 500</b>
				For payment of Audit fees, office supplies, office furniture and operating payments	1 500
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1,27%			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 800</b>
Goods and services	Funding the goods and services accommodation	(1 800)	Goods and services	Funding of frail care services	1 800
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0,57%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(5 100)</b>			<b>5 100</b>

### Other adjustments – R 7 551 million

Adjustments due to reconfiguration of departments in the province

### Programme 1: R 7 551 million

An amount of R7 551 million was added to the budget due to reconfiguration of departments and this amount includes statutory allocation for the MEC and allocation for the support staff.

### Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 12.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sept 2013	13 % of adjusted	Apr 2013- Mar 2014	14 % of adjusted	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014- Sept 2014	14 % of adjusted
1. Administration	308 575	140 794	45.6%	233 443	75.7%	266 971	124 390	46.6%
2. Social Welfare Services	914 299	415 105	45.4%	923 611	101.0%	315 334	287 213	91.1%
3. Children and Families	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	554 471	156 882	28.3%
4. Restorative Services	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	187 892	32 247	17.2%
5. Development and Support Services	157 905	64 475	40.8%	157 997	100.1%	151 770	72 639	47.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 380 779</b>	<b>620 374</b>	<b>44.9%</b>	<b>1 315 051</b>	<b>95.2%</b>	<b>1 476 438</b>	<b>673 371</b>	<b>45.6%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>879 110</b>	<b>416 258</b>	<b>47.3%</b>	<b>907 268</b>	<b>103.2%</b>	<b>983 301</b>	<b>476 912</b>	<b>48.5%</b>
Compensation of employees	669 551	331 551	49.5%	665 060	99.3%	758 754	366 682	48.3%
Goods and services	209 559	84 707	40.4%	242 208	115.6%	224 547	110 230	49.1%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>406 419</b>	<b>159 899</b>	<b>39.3%</b>	<b>375 007</b>	<b>92.3%</b>	<b>445 672</b>	<b>182 378</b>	<b>40.9%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 034	-	0.0%	3 080	101.5%	2 275	536	23.6%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	397 820	158 667	39.9%	367 091	-	442 521	180 945	40.9%
Households	5 565	1 232	22.1%	4 836	86.9%	876	897	102.4%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>95 250</b>	<b>44 217</b>	<b>46.4%</b>	<b>32 776</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>47 465</b>	<b>14 081</b>	<b>29.7%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	80 639	41 023	50.9%	18 176	0.0%	30 000	9 655	-
Machinery and equipments	14 611	3 194	21.9%	14 600	99.9%	17 465	4 426	25.3%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 380 779</b>	<b>620 374</b>	<b>44.9%</b>	<b>1 315 051</b>	<b>95.2%</b>	<b>1 476 438</b>	<b>673 371</b>	<b>45.6%</b>

## **Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15**

### **Compensation of employees**

The expenditure is below the norm due to the appointments for filling of advertised posts to be done in January 2015.

### **Goods and services**

The expenditure is above the norm, due to payment of shared services made quarterly to the Department of Health.

### **Non-profit institution**

The expenditure is below the norm due to shortage of staff to perform reconciliation for advance payments to non-profit organizations on quarterly basis. Some NPOs were not yet paid for second quarter by the end of September 2014.

### **Household**

The spending is due to payment of leave gratuity for the employees resigned, and retired, payment of bursaries for non-employees in the Department.

### **Buildings and other fixed structures**

This is due to slow progress on infrastructure projects and non-payment disputes between main contractor and sub-contractors.

### **Machinery and equipment**

Low spending is due to delays in the delivery of ordered equipment and furniture.

### **Donor funding**

The department received R14.7 million from HWSETA for internship of social workers



## Departmental Receipts

Table 12.4: Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Sept 13	Apr 13 - Sept 13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14	Apr 13 - Mar 14 % of adjusted	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14	Apr 14 - Sept 14 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	914	544	59.5%	1 150	125.8%	960	1 158	612	52.8%
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Capital Assets	299	-	-	741	247.7%	314	500	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 298	1 103	85.0%	1 941	149.5%	1 363	3 524	3 053	86.6%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 511</b>	<b>1 647</b>	<b>65.6%</b>	<b>3 832</b>	<b>152.6%</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>5 182</b>	<b>3 665</b>	<b>70.7%</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The main source of revenue is commission on insurance, rentals and parking fees. The revenue adjusted target of the department is increasing by R2.5 million or 96.5 percent. The abnormal increase is as a result of once-off collection of shared service fees from SASSA.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 12.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

2014/15									
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 072	1072	1072
	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 124)	(2 124)	876
2. Social Welfare Services									
	111 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 000
3. Children and Families									
	287 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 000
4. Restorative Services									
	20 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 362
5. Development and Support Services									
	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	2 797	2 797	4 000
	24 159	-	-	-	-	-	(2 797)	(2 797)	21 362
Total		446 724	-	-	-	-	(1 052)	(1 052)	445 672

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Expanded Public Work Programme	2 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 772</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 772</b>

**VOTE 13****SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE****Adjusted budget summary**

2014/15				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>302 358</b>	<b>324 022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 664</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	271 163	272 400	-	1 237
Transfers and Subsidies	5 995	11 581	-	5 586
Payments for Capital Assets	25 200	40 041	-	14 841
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Sport, Arts and Culture</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Deputy Director General</b>			

**Aim**

The Department of Sport, Arts and Culture facilitates the provision, development and marketing of sports, arts, culture and heritage services, products and opportunities in Limpopo across South Africa and internationally.

## 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 13.1: Adjusted estimates

Table 13.1: Adjusted estimates									
2014/15									
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	105 695	-	-	(2 022)	-	-	650	(1 372)	104 323
2. Cultural Affairs	27 385	-	-	1 522	-	-	2 000	3 522	30 907
3. Library and Archives Services	93 714	14 014	-	-	-	-	-	14 014	107 728
4. Sport and Recreation	73 829	5 000	-	500	-	-	-	5 500	79 329
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>300 623</b>	<b>19 014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>21 664</b>	<b>322 287</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 735							-	1 735
<b>Total</b>	<b>302 358</b>	<b>19 014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>21 664</b>	<b>324 022</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>271 163</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 413)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>1 237</b>	<b>272 400</b>
Compensation of employees	135 129	-	-	(630)	-	-	-	(630)	134 499
Goods and services	136 034	-	-	(783)	-	-	2 650	1 867	137 901
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 995</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 586</b>	<b>11 581</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	5 000	-	860	-	-	-	5 860	5 860
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	5 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 053
Households	942	-	-	(274)	-	-	-	(274)	668
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>25 200</b>	<b>14 014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 841</b>	<b>40 041</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	23 000	14 014	-	-	-	-	-	14 014	37 014
Machinery and equipment	2 200	-	-	827	-	-	-	827	3 027
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>302 358</b>	<b>19 014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>21 664</b>	<b>324 022</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.1.1: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
Administration								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Office of the MEC	6 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 400
2. Corporate Services	101 030	-	-	(2 022)	-	-	650	99 658
<b>Total</b>	<b>107 430</b>	-	-	<b>(2 022)</b>	-	-	<b>650</b>	<b>106 058</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>106 378</b>	-	-	<b>(3 490)</b>	-	-	<b>650</b>	<b>103 538</b>
Compensation of employees	61 990	-	-	(630)	-	-	-	61 360
Goods and services	44 388	-	-	(2 860)	-	-	650	42 178
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>852</b>	-	-	<b>586</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 438</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	860	-	-	-	860
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	852	-	-	(274)	-	-	-	578
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>200</b>	-	-	<b>882</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 082</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	200	-	-	882	-	-	-	1 082
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>107 430</b>	-	-	<b>(2 022)</b>	-	-	<b>650</b>	<b>106 058</b>

R0.65 million for the replacement of the MEC's vehicle

## Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 13.1.2: Adjusted estimates

2014/15								
Cultural Affairs								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Management	1 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 364
2. Arts and Culture	10 012	-	-	522	-	-	2 000	12 534
3. Museum and Heritage Resource Services	9 265	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	10 265
4. Language Services	6 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 744
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 385</b>	-	-	<b>1 522</b>	-	-	<b>2 000</b>	<b>30 907</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>27 295</b>	-	-	<b>1 522</b>	-	-	<b>2 000</b>	<b>30 817</b>
Compensation of employees	24 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 013
Goods and services	3 282	-	-	1 522	-	-	2 000	6 804
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>90</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>90</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 385</b>	-	-	<b>1 522</b>	-	-	<b>2 000</b>	<b>30 907</b>

R2.0 million for the hosting of the 2014 Mapungubwe Arts Festival

## Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Table 13.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Library and Archives Services								
2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Library Services	89 568	14 014	-	-	-	-	-	14 014
2. Archives	4 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 146
<b>Total</b>	<b>93 714</b>	<b>14 014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>107 728</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>68 714</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68 769</b>
Compensation of employees	28 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 809
Goods and services	39 905	-	-	55	-	-	-	39 960
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>14 014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(55)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 959</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	23 000	14 014	-	-	-	-	-	37 014
Machinery and equipment	2 000	-	-	(55)	-	-	-	1 945
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>93 714</b>	<b>14 014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>107 728</b>

R14.014 million has been rolled over for the payment of construction of Phokwane and Nzhelele libraries that were planned in the 2013/14 financial year.

## Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 13.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Sport and Recreation								
2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Management	2 535	5 000	-	500	-	-	-	8 035
2. Sports	6 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 173
3. School Sports	65 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 121
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 829</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 329</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>68 776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69 276</b>
Compensation of employees	20 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 317
Goods and services	48 459	-	-	500	-	-	-	48 959
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 053</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 053</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	5 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 053
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 829</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 329</b>

R 5.0 million has been rolled over for the payment to Polokwane Municipality for expenses related to hosting of CHAN

## Virements and shifts

**Table 13.2: Details on Virements per programme and economic classification**

<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archives Services					
4. Sport and Recreation					
<b>FROM</b>			<b>TO</b>		
<b>Programme and economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Programme and economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(3 764)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 742</b>
Compensation of employees	Transferred to machinery and equipment	(630)	Provinces and municipalities	Transfer from goods and services for the payment of rates and taxes	860
Goods and services	R 0,500 was transferred to Sports Development for the hosting of sports indaba, R 0,500m was transferred for the hosting of arts and culture indaba, R 1,000m was transferred for the hosting of Heritage day and R 0,860m was transferred to Provinces and Municipalities for the payments of rates and taxes	(2 860)	Machinery and equipment	R 0,850m transferred for the purchase of MEC vehicle and R 0,032m for the purchase of IT equipments in the MEC's office	882
Households	Transferred to machinery and equipment	(274)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 522</b>
			Goods and services	R 0 500m transferred for arts and culture indaba, R 1,000m for Heritage day and R 0,022m for the payment of outstanding invoice	1 522
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>500</b>
			Goods and services	R 0,500 was transferred to Sports Development for the hosting of sports indaba	500
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>3,53%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(55)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>55</b>
Goods and services	Transferred to goods and services to cater for minor assets	(55)	Compensation of employees	Transferred from capital assets to cater for minor assets	55
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0,06%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(3 819)</b>			<b>3 819</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2014

### Roll-over of funds – R19.014 million

#### Programme 3: Library and Archives

R14.014 million has been rolled over for the payment of construction of Phokwane and Nzhelele libraries that were planned in the 2013/14 financial year.

#### Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

R 5.0 million has been rolled over for the payment of CHAN

### Other adjustments – R2.65 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

#### Programme 1: Administration

R0.65 million for the replacement of the MEC's vehicle

## Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

R2.0 million for the hosting of the 2014 Mapungubwe Arts Festival

### 2013/14 Expenditure and 2014/15 Preliminary Expenditure

Table 13.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sept 2013	13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Mar 2014	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014- Sept 2014	14 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	100 104	48 328	48.3%	98 631	98.5%	106 058	52 658	49.7%
2. Cultural Affairs	28 429	12 506	44.0%	28 031	98.6%	30 907	12 706	41.1%
3. Library and Archives Services	72 507	20 272	28.0%	58 061	80.1%	107 728	25 543	23.7%
4. Sport and Recreation	82 203	14 624	17.8%	74 088	90.1%	79 329	31 889	40.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>283 243</b>	<b>95 730</b>	<b>33.8%</b>	<b>258 811</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>324 022</b>	<b>122 796</b>	<b>37.9%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>246 712</b>	<b>90 474</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>240 816</b>	<b>97.6%</b>	<b>272 400</b>	<b>117 017</b>	<b>43.0%</b>
Compensation of employees	119 560	56 240	47.0%	115 774	96.8%	134 499	61 587	45.8%
Goods and services	127 152	34 234	26.9%	125 042	98.3%	137 901	55 430	40.2%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>9 382</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>4 234</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>11 581</b>	<b>3 823</b>	<b>33.0%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 860	488	8.3%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	(560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	3 675	1	0.0%	3 656	0.0%	5 053	3 058	60.5%
Households	707	485	68.6%	578	0.0%	668	277	41.5%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>27 149</b>	<b>4 770</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>13 739</b>	<b>50.6%</b>	<b>40 041</b>	<b>1 956</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	23 417	4 676	20.0%	10 655	45.5%	37 014	1 944	5.3%
Machinery and equipments	3 732	94	2.5%	3 084	82.6%	3 027	12	0.4%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>283 243</b>	<b>95 730</b>	<b>33.8%</b>	<b>258 811</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>324 022</b>	<b>122 796</b>	<b>37.9%</b>

### Selected expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

Expenditure for the first six months of 2014/15 is R122.796 million or 38 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R324.022 million as compared to 33 percent expenditure of 2014/15 adjusted appropriation of R283.243 million.

### Departmental receipts

Table 13.4: Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15		
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts		
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Sept 13	adjusted estimate	Apr 13 - Mar 14	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sept 14
Tax receipts								
Sales of goods and services	805	130	16,1%	457	56,8%	815	821	130
Transfers received	-	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5	-	0,0%	-	0,0%	6	8	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	2	0,0%	39	0,0%	-	2	7
Sales of capital assets	-	-	0,0%	580	0,0%	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	100	31	31,0%	32	32,0%	100	1 117	1 067
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>17,9%</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>121,8%</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>1 948</b>	<b>1 204</b>

The department derives its own revenue mainly on entrance fees from hosting Mapungubwe Arts Festival. The adjusted budget increases by R1.017 million or 17.9 percent. The abnormal increase is influenced by collected insurance and previous year Mapungubwe Arts Festival proceeds.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 13.5 Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>								
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	860	-	-	-	860
Households	852	-	-	(274)	-	-	-	(274)
<b>2. Cultural Affairs</b>								
Households	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>4. Sport and Recreation</b>								
Provinces and municipalities	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Non-profit making institutions	5 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 995</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 586</b>
								<b>11 581</b>

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 13.4: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
EPWP Incentive Allocation	2 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>3. Library and Archive Services</b>								
Community Library Services	81 010	14 014	-	-	-	-	-	14 014
<b>4. Sport and Recreation</b>								
Mass Sport and Recreation	59 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>142 558</b>	<b>14 014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 014</b>
								<b>156 572</b>